Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR)

for the

Demolition and Construction of a Dwelling, New Horse Arena, Stables, Paddocks and Associated Works

at

113 Orchard Street, Warriewood

25th November 2024





45 Austin Ave, North Curl Curl 2099 Ph: (02) 9939 5129, Mobile: 0419 438 672 ecology@ecology.net.au, www.ecology.net.au

Project Information

Prepared for:	Tony McLain
Revision No:	Final
File Number:	BDAR241125

Document Control

Revision	Date Revised	Edited by	Details
REVISION	Date Revised	Ealled by	Details
А	01/11/2024	AB	Pre Fieldwork version
В	11/11/2024	OZ	Draft for Internal Peer Review
С	20/11/2024	NS	Draft for Internal Peer Review
D	22/11/2024	OZ	Quality Control
Final	25/11/2024	NS	Final for Issue

Work Acknowledgement

Principal Author:	Nicholas Skelton, B. Sc. (Hons), M. App. Sc. (GIS, Ecology & Vegetation Management)
Co-Authors:	Andreas Bartnitzky, B. Sc. (Hons), Ecology Edward Brand, B. Animal & Veterinary Bioscience. (Hons), Wildlife Conservation
Fieldwork:	Nicholas Skelton, B. Sc. (Hons), M. App. Sc. (Ecology & Vegetation Management) Andreas Bartnitzky, B. Sc. (Hons), Ecology
GIS and Cartography:	Nicholas Skelton, B. Sc. (Hons), M. App. Sc. (Ecology & Vegetation Management)

Licences

Department of Primary Industries, Animal Research Authority: 18/366 Department of Planning, Industry and Environment EES: Scientific licence S101070 Department of Planning, Industry and Environment EES: BioNet Data Licence: CON97043 Department of Planning, Industry and Environment EES: Nicholas Skelton BAM Assessor: BAAS 17083



Certification under clause 6.15 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

I certify that I have prepared this Biodiversity Development Assessment report (BDAR) in accordance with the requirements of, and information provided under, the Biodiversity Assessment Method and clause 6.15 of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act) as at the date below.

Using Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM 2020) and the online version of the BAM-calculator which were the current versions at the date of finalising the report below. As shown on the BAM-c output in the appendices of this report.

Date: 25 November 2024

Nicholas Skelton, B.Sc. (Hons), M. App. Sc. Principal Ecologist, GIS Environmental Consultants BAM Assessor Accreditation (s6.10 BC Act) Number: BAAS 17083

GIS Environmental Consultants

ABN: 66011504339 Address: 45 Austin Ave, North Curl Curl, NSW 2099 Phone: (02) 9939 5129 Mobile: 0419 438 672 Email: ecology@ecology.net.au Web: ecology.net.au

Copyright GIS Environmental Consultants, All rights Reserved © 2024.

This document may only be used for the purposes for which it was commissioned. This report and all information contained within is rendered void if any information herein is altered or reproduced in full or part without the permission of GIS Environmental Consultants. This report is invalid for submission to a regulatory authority while it is in draft. GIS Environmental Consultants has prepared this report in accordance with the care and thoroughness of the consulting profession, for the sole purpose described in this report and with respect to applicable standards, guidelines, procedures and practices at the date of issue of this report. No other warranty or guarantee, whether expressed or implied, is made as to the data, observations and findings expressed in this report. This report should be read in full and no excerpts are to be taken as representative of the findings. No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this report in any other context. The review of legislation undertaken for this project does not constitute an interpretation of the law or provision of legal advice. This report has not been developed by a legal professional and the relevant legislation should be consulted and/or legal advice sought, where appropriate. This report has been prepared on behalf of, and for the use of, the client who commissioned this report. GIS Environmental Consultants accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this report by any third party. GIS Environmental Consultants accepts no liability for any loss or damages sustained as a result of reliance placed upon this report and any of its content or for any purpose other than that for which this report was intended.

We acknowledge the traditional owners of this land and pay respect to elders, past, present and emerging.



Executive Summary

Area Summary						
Property	Area (ha)	Vegetation Zones	Area (ha)	Management Zone	Area (ha)	Offsetting
Property =				VZ1MZ1: Fully Cleared	0.12	Offset
Development Footprint +	0.97 ha	VZ1	0.39	VZ1MZ2: Partly Cleared	0.27	Offset
Residual				Conservation Management Area	0.4	
				No Impact Residual	0.18	-
Calculations are subject to rounding			0.39		0.97	=
Proposed Use				Impact		_
Concernation	0.4			No Impact (residual and	0 59	
Conservation Urban	0.4 0.39	Offset		conservation) Cleared	0.58	Offset
UIDAII	0.39	Unset			0.12	Uliset
Residual	0.18			Partly Cleared	0.27	Offset
	0.97	_			0.97	

Impact Areas, for the location and extent see the maps on Figures 4.1 and 8.1.

Biodiversity Offsets

Threatened Entity	Credits
3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest	7
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	15
Lathamus discolor / Swift Parrot	15



Table of Contents

1	Prefac	e	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	10
Α.	Aims o	of this Re	eport	10
В.	Ecolog	gically Re	elevant Legislation	11
С.	-		d Acronyms	
D.			ion Hierarchy	
E.	-	-	and Limitations	
г. F.		•		
-			and Experience of the Field Ecologist and Authors	
G.	Docun	nent Stru	ucture	18
Stage	1: Bio	diversit	y Assessment	20
2	Introd	uction .		20
	2.1		and Location	
		2.1.1	Adjacent Land	20
	2.2	Proposed	I Development	24
		2.2.1	Plans and Documents that Describe the Proposed Development	24
		2.2.2	Proposal Description	24
		2.2.3	Proposal Ecological Impact Outline	25
		2.2.4	Mitigation of Impact During Construction	26
		2.2.5	Bushfire Hazard Reduction	26
		2.2.6	Wastewater (Sewage) Disposal	26
		2.2.7	Stormwater	27
		2.2.8	Development Footprint	27
		2.2.9	Operational Footprint	28
		2.2.10	Construction Footprint	28
	2.3	•	nent for a BDAR report, The BOS Threshold Test	
	2.4		ule Type Used	
	2.5 2.6	-	nent of the SEPP and Koala Assessment	
	2.0		t Requiring Assessment of Information	
	2.8		es and Guidelines	
		-	Practice notes	
	2.9		Used	
		2.9.1	Mapping the Extent of Native Vegetation in the Site	
		2.9.2	Assessment of Threatened Species to Target During Field Survey	
		2.9.3	Preliminary Field Survey	
		2.9.4	BAM Plot Survey	
	2.11	Targeted	Threatened Species Field Survey Effort	38
3	Lands	cape - Si	ite Context	39
	3.1	•	e Features in the Locality	
	3.2		Landscapes	
	3.3		bhy	
	3.4 3.5	-	y, Drainage, Riparian Land and Groundwaterand Soils	
	5.5	3.5.1	Areas of Geological Significance	
	3.6		vity Features	
	3.7		egetation Cover in the Locality	
			Outstanding Biodiversity Value	
			ilience and Hazards SEPP 2021 Assessment	



4	Native	e Vegeta	tion	51
	4.1		egetation Extent on the Site	
	4.2	Disturbar	nce History	51
		4.2.1	·····,	
	4.3	Plant Spe	cies (Floristics)	
		4.3.1	Native Plants on the Study Site	
		4.3.2	Weeds and Planted Species	57
		4.3.3	Priority Weeds	58
		4.3.4	High Threat Exotic Weeds	
	4.4		ation of Plant Community Types PCT and EECs	
		4.4.1	Method Used	
		4.4.2	Assessment Results	
		4.4.3	Description of the vegetation and its condition in the Development Area	
		4.4.4	Conclusion Regarding the Plant Community Types (PCT)	
		4.4.5	Identification of All Threatened Ecological Communities TEC	64
		4.4.6 Ecologi	Comparison to NSW Scientific Committee determination for Threatened	
		4.4.7	Conclusion regarding presence of TEC in the Disturbance Area	
		4.4.8	Area of Each Vegetation Type PCT	
			on Zones and Vegetation Integrity (vegetation condition)	
	4.6 4.7		e on Integrity Assessment	
	4.7	4.7.1	Transect/plot Origin Coordinates	
		4.7.1	Plot Composition (Floristics)	
		4.7.2	Plot Structure	
			Function-Habitat Value	
	4.8	4.7.4	enchmark Data	
	4.9		auna Habitat	
	,	4.9.1	Tree Hollows	
	4.10	Fauna Sp	ecies	
		•	Corridors	
5	Threa	tened Sp	pecies Habitat Suitability	74
			nent for Assessment of Ecosystem and Species Credit Species	
	5.2	-	n Candidate Species Assessment & Justification	74
	5.3		ed Ecosystem Credit Species and Species Credit Species (State and	76
		,	Summary of Records within 5km	
	5.4	5.4.1	andidate Assessment & Justification Existing Fauna Habitat at the Development Site	
	55		e Species Presence	
			ed Species Credit Species Polygons	
		5.6.1	Method Used for Species Polygon Calculation	
6	Prescr	ribed Im	pacts	
		-	essment	
7	-		Minimisation of Impacts to Biodiversity Values	
		7.1.1	Ecological Constraints on the Property	
	7.2		e of Impacts to Biodiversity Values	
		7.2.1	Alternative Permissible Footprint Locations Considered	
		7.2.2	Comparison of Permissible Alternative and This Proposal	
		7.2.3	Avoiding Fragmentation and Isolation	
		7.2.4	Avoidance of Ecological Impact Summary	
			-	



	7.3	Minimisir	ng Impacts to Biodiversity Values	95
		7.3.1	Minimising Loss of Native Trees	96
		7.3.2	Minimising Extent of Loss of Habitat	
	7.4	Mitigatio	n of Impacts to Biodiversity Values Proposed in this DA	
		7.4.1	Sediment Control	
		7.4.2	Tree Hollow Management	97
		7.4.3	Landscape and Tree Protection	
		7.4.4	Environment Protection Fence During Construction	
		7.4.5	Fauna Rescue	
		7.4.6	Weed Management	
		7.4.7	Erosion and Sediment Control	
8	Asses		Impacts	
	8.1	Direct Im	ipacts	
		8.1.1	Proposal Description	
		8.1.2	Proposal Ecological Impact Outline	
		8.1.3	Vegetation Loss	
		8.1.4	Tree Canopy Loss	
		8.1.5	Impact to Threatened Species and Their Habitat	
	8.2		mpacts	
	o.s 8.4		ed Biodiversity Impacts diversity Conservation Chapter 5 Koala Assessment	
	8.5		al Recommended Mitigation and Management of non-offset credit Im	
		111		P
		8.5.1	Proposal Impact Mitigation Summary	111
		8.5.2	During Construction Impact Mitigation Management	111
		8.5.3	Prior to Construction Recommendations	112
		8.5.4	During Construction Recommendations	112
		8.5.5	Post Construction (operational) Impact Mitigation Management	114
	8.6	Adaptive	Management for Uncertain Biodiversity Impacts	114
		8.6.1	Reducing Indirect Impacts to vegetation and Habitat	
		8.6.2	Mitigating Prescribed Impacts	
	8.7		of Addition of Credits for Indirect or Prescribed Impacts	
	_		Techniques with a Risk of Failure	
9			r Assessing and Offsetting Impacts	
			ent of SAII for TECs Only	
	9.2		ent of SAII to Species	
		9.2.1 SAII	Additional impact assessment provisions for threatened species at risk of 118	an
	9.3	.	ent of Offset Requirements for Impacts	122
		9.3.1	Impact on TECs	
		9.3.2	Impact on Threatened Species and SAII	
		9.3.3	Impact on non-TEC Ecological Communities	122
		9.3.4	Date of BAM Calculation Finalisation	
	9.4	Assessme	ent of Impacts Not Requiring Offsets	
10	Offset	: Summa	ry (BAM-c Results)	123
			nation of the Offset Requirements	
		10.1.1	Justification for Future Integrity Scores	123
		10.1.2	Ecosystem Credits Requiring Offset	124
		10.1.3	Species Credit Species Requiring Offset	124
		10.1.4	Modification of the Number of Credits Required	124



	10.2 Credit Classes	125
	10.3 Offset Rules	
11	General References	126
12	Appendices	128

Table of Figures

Figure 2.1	Site, Aerial Photograph	21
Figure 2.2	Locality, Aerial Photograph	22
Figure 2.3	Locality, Built Features and Constraints	23
Figure 2.4	Proposed Building, APZ and Landscaping	29
	Development Footprint	
Figure 3.1	Locality, Topography and Hydrology	41
	Locality, Geology and Soils	
Figure 3.3	Locality, Habitat Features	46
Figure 3.4	Locality, Pre 1750 Modelled Vegetation Map	47
Figure 3.5	Locality, Existing Modelled Vegetation Map STVM (PCT)	48
Figure 3.5b	Locality, Alternative Local Vegetation Map, Metro 2016	49
Figure 3.6	Locality, Habitat Connectivity and Patch Size	50
Figure 4.1	Site, Existing Features and Native Vegetation Extent	53
Figure 4.2	Site, Vegetation Types and Conditions (Zones)	66
Figure 4.3	Site, Transects, Plots and Surveys	68
Figure 5.1	Locality, Threatened Species Historic Records	80
Figure 5.2	Site, Threatened Credit Species Habitat Polygons	93
Figure 8.1	Impacts to be Offset (Management Zones) and Prescribed Impact Features	104
Figure 8.2	Site, Indirect Impacts	106
Figure 8.3	Mitigation of Impacts and Conservation	116
blo of T	Tables	
able of T	ables	

Table of Tables

Table 2.1	BAM 2020 Table 12	.33
Table 2.2	Preliminary and Plot Survey Effort	37
Table 2.3	Targeted Field Survey Effort	.38
Table 4.1	Plant Species on the Site	.55
Table 4.2	Priority Weeds	58
Table 4.3	Candidate Ecological Communities For Vegetation Zone VZ1	61
Table 4.4	Vegetation Zones in the Subject Land	67
Table 4.5	Existing Species Composition and Structure Summary	69
Table 4.6	Existing Habitat Function Summary	69
Table 4.7	Existing Vegetation Integrity Scores (Vegetation Zones)	.70
Table 4.8	Future (Predicted) Habitat Composition, Structure & Function (Management Zones)	.70
Table 4.9	Future and Change in Integrity Scores (Management Zones)	.71
Table 4.7	Summary of Fauna Recorded on the Site	73
Table 5.1	Summary of Threatened Species Historic Records within 5km	76
Table 5.2	Closest Threatened Species Historic Records Assessment	.77
Table 5.3	Ecosystem Species Assessment	.79



Table 5.4	Candidate Species Assessment, Habitat Constraints	82
Table 5.5	Target Species Assessment, On-site Habitat Suitability	85
Table 5.6	Offset Species Assessment, Survey, Presence and Location	88
Table 8.2	Tree Hollow Summary	101
Table 8.3	Identification and Assessment of Prescribed Impacts	107
Table 8.4	Identification and Assessment of Prescribed Impacts	109
Table 10.1	Impact Offsets for Ecosystem Credits (Management Zones)	124
Table 10.2	Impact Offsets for Species Credit Species	124

Table of Photos

Photo Page 1, Site Features	
Photo Page 2, Transects and Plot	
Photo Page 3, Tree Hollows	



1 Preface

GIS Environmental Consultants has been commissioned by the owners Suzy and Anthony Simpson to carry out a biodiversity survey and assessment, then to produce a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) to accompany a request to review of the consent authority's decision under section 8.3(1) of the EP&A Act of a Development Application (DA) DA2024/0262 for the demolition and construction of a replacement dwelling, new horse arena, stables and paddocks and associated works at 113 Orchard Street, Warriewood.

This BDAR report describes the results of ecological field investigations at the site, then documents and maps the biodiversity values and constraints that exist. The likely ecological impact of the proposal was then determined, and the impact on biodiversity values were assessed, ways the impact could be avoided and minimised were discussed with the applicant and then the plans and the assessment were finalised. The remaining impact is then quantified and the corresponding biodiversity offsets were calculated. Recommendations for ameliorative measures to further mitigate impact during construction and the ongoing impacts are documented at the end of this report.

Assessment of the environmental impact of Development Proposals is required by the Environment Planning and Assessment Act 1979, and the Biodiversity Conservation Act requires that developments proposals that trigger the Threshold Test (BC Act Regulation 2017) must have their biodiversity impact assessed by the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM 2020) and appropriate offsets retired using the Biodiversity Offset Scheme (BOS).

The Biodiversity Assessment Method outlines the required field survey method, the GIS mapping techniques to be used, provides an online tool for the calculations required and outlines the decisions and justification that need to made by the ecologist. A set of formulae determine the amount of Biodiversity Credits that need to offset the impact of the proposal on Threatened species and ecological communities. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the appropriate number and type of credits will need to be found or purchased and retired.

The ecological constraints of the site, the biodiversity impacts of the proposal and the requirement to Avoid and Minimise impacts, were discussed with the proponent during the planning of the proposal.

A. Aims of this Report

The overall objective of the report is to address the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 for a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) as specified in the BAM and the associated manuals and guidelines in a document to accompany the submission of the DA (Development Application). The requirement to address the Biodiversity Conservation Act and other ecologically relevant legislation is a requirement of the Environment Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

The specific aims of this Biodiversity Development Assessment Report are to:

- Determine the ecological constraints of the site and provide advice to the applicant on ways the ecological impact can be avoided and minimised before finalising the proposal plans as required by the mitigation hierarchy in the Biodiversity Conservation Act Regulation 2017;
- Define the Construction Footprint, Operational Footprint, Development Site, Direct and Indirect Ecological Impacts.
- Describe the environmental context of the site and locality;
- Apply the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) and record the findings of an ecological survey (flora, fauna, ecological communities and their habitats, and the vegetation integrity) of the area likely to be impacted by the proposal;
- Provide ecological information and assessment of the biodiversity values on the site to the conservation of native flora and fauna;
- Assess if potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts (SAII) may result from the proposal.
- Determine if the proposal will cause a Prescribed or indirect Impact to threatened biota.
- Determine the extent and condition of areas that require offsetting under the Biodiversity Conservation Act and calculate the number of offsetting credits that will be required.
- Recommend ways the ecological impacts can be further ameliorated and prescribe appropriate ecological management actions during construction and for the life of the development.
- Determine if the proposal needs referral to the Federal government for assessment under the EPBC Act.



B. Ecologically Relevant Legislation

I. Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

The NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act (BC Act) 2016 establishes a legal framework to avoid, minimise and offset the impacts of proposed development and land use change on biodiversity. Supporting the BC Act are the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation (BC Regulation 2017), the 5-part Test of Significance, the Threshold Test, the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) 2020, the Biodiversity Offset Scheme (BOS), Threatened flora and fauna species lists, and definitions of Endangered Ecological Communities, Areas of Outstanding Biodiversity Values (AOBV), Serious and Irreversible Impacts (SAII) and Prescribed Impacts.

The overarching legislation for biodiversity conservation in New South Wales (NSW) is the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act) the following documents are triggered or referred to by the BC Act.

One of the main purposes of the BC Act is to ensure that ecological impact is at first <u>Avoided</u> and <u>Minimised</u>, and then any remaining impact is required to be assessed by a **threshold test** (BC Act). If any of the triggers are met, the **Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM)** must be applied, and the residual impact of the proposal must be offset in accordance with the **Biodiversity Offset Scheme** (BOS) using the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM). The threshold test also determines the requirement for a Development Application (DA) to be accompanied by a BAM assessment in the form of a BDAR. If a BDAR report is needed, the DA cannot be approved without being accompanied by a BDAR report prepared by a qualified ecologist.

The threshold test is described in s 7.7 of the BC Act and includes application of a **Test of Significance** (5-Part Test) (s 7.2) which is to be applied for all Threatened species or Ecological Communities that may have suitable habitat impacted by the proposal. The Test of Significance is used to determine if a proposed development or activity is likely to significantly affect Threatened species or Ecological Communities, or their habitats. Section 7.3 (2) of the BC Act provides guidance on the assessment of the Test of Significance in a guideline document (2018). <u>https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/-/media/OEH/Corporate-Site/Documents/Animals-and-plants/Threatened-species/threatened-species-test-significance-guidelines-170634.pdf</u>

The Threshold Test has been applied to this proposal and it has been determined that a BDAR report is required to accompany this DA.

The **Biodiversity calculator** (BAM-c) is applied to determine the offsets required for the loss of native vegetation and the Threatened species habitat that the native vegetation provides. **Assessment of Prescribed Impacts** (impact to habitat that is not native vegetation) is also required and may be require additional credits.

Proposals also need to be assessed to determine if they may cause **Serious And Irreversible Impacts** (SAII).

Native vegetation' has the same meaning as in Section 60B of the Local Land Services (LLS) Act.

See section 2.3 for the Threshold Test assessment for this DA that determines the need for a BOS/BAM assessment and BDAR report, and section 2.4 for the type of BAM assessment that is appropriate for this proposal. The need for assessment under the BC Act (BOS, BAM, BDAR), for this DA, is determined by the Threshold Test in section 2.3 and the assessment is this BDAR report.

II. Biosecurity Act 2015 - Weeds

The aim of the *Biosecurity Act 2015* is to protect the economy, environment and community from the negative impact of pests, diseases and weeds.

The NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 includes a General Biosecurity Duty, as set out in Part 3 Section 22, which requires that "the responsibility of any person who has any dealing with weeds (biosecurity matter), whether they have an infestation on their land, are selling a potentially invasive species, dumping garden rubbish, or supplying contaminated fodder or the like, must prevent, minimise or eliminate the biosecurity risk (as far as is reasonably practicable)".



Under the Act, all plants are regulated with a general biosecurity duty to prevent, eliminate or minimise any biosecurity risk they may pose. All landowners or land managers who deals with any plant, who knows (or ought to know) of any biosecurity risk, has a duty to ensure the risk is prevented, eliminated or minimised, so far as is reasonably practicable. The obligations of landowners or land managers in relation to specific weed species are outlined in regional Weed Management Plans (WMPs).

The regional Weed Management Plans seek to provide guidance on the management of weeds on a local scale in order to comply with the NSW *Biosecurity Act 2015*. Appendix 1.1 of the Regional Weed Management Plan identifies 'State Priority Weeds" and is broken up into the strategic response categories of 'Prevention', 'Eradication', 'Containment' and 'Asset Protection'. Appendix 1.2 outlines the 'Regional Priority Weeds' and is also broken up into these same four strategic responses. Weeds in the 'Prevention' category have not yet been identified in the state, but they pose a large biosecurity risk, so it is important that these are prevented from entering the state. 'Eradication' applies to weeds that are only limited in distribution and abundance, and so, these must be fully removed. 'Containment' is appropriate for weeds that have a wide distribution, hence widescale eradication is not currently possible, but these must be prevented from spreading further. 'Asset Protection' refers to Weeds of National Significance whose spread must be minimised.

For this site the relevant Weed Management Plan is the Greater Sydney Regional Strategic Weed

III. Federal Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

The Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) is the Commonwealth Government's main piece of environmental legislation. Two primary aims of the Act are to conserve biodiversity and provide for the protection of the environment, especially in regard to Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES). There are currently nine MNES: (1) world heritage properties; (2) national heritage places; (3) wetlands of international importance; (4) nationally threatened species and ecological communities; (5) migratory species; (6) Commonwealth marine areas; (7) the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park; (8) nuclear actions (including uranium mining); and (9) a water resource, in relation to coal seam gas development and large coal mining development.

The NSW Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS) has been endorsed by the Australian Government for assessment and offsetting of all projects requiring approval under the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act). This was achieved via an amendment to an existing Bilateral Agreement with the NSW Government and formal endorsement of the BOS under the Australian Government's EPBC Act Condition Setting Policy. Proponents will need to meet their offset requirement for EPBC listed entities in accordance with clause 6.6A of the Biodiversity Conservation Fund or funding a conservation action. This means that NSW proponents who need an EPBC Act approval can use the NSW BOS to assess and meet their biodiversity offset requirements for biota that occur under both Acts.

This report addresses the requirements of this legislation.

None of the components of the Activity will be located within a World Heritage site, a National Heritage place, a wetland of international importance, a Commonwealth marine or land area, or the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. The Activity also does not involve a nuclear action or coal seam gas development and large coal mining development.

The provisions of the EPBC Act which are relevant to the Activity are those which relate to impacts on habitat for threatened species and ecological communities listed in the EPBC Act. The Activity's impacts on these aspects and the mitigation measures and controls (safeguards) to avoid and minimise impacts on the community and environment are considered in Section 6.

This proposal has been assessed with respect to the EPBC Act and it has been found that the proposal does not require referral to the Federal environment department for assessment.



I. SEPP (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021 Chapter 4 Koalas

The State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021 consolidates and replaces 11 previously distinct SEPPs including those relating to vegetation in non-rural areas, koala habitat protection, bushland in urban areas, canal estate development, as well as other regionally specific SEPPs. Chapter 4 that requires assessment of Koala Habitat Protection is addressed in this report, other parts of this SEPP are addressed in the accompanying Statement of Environment Effects.

Chapter 4 Koala Habitat Protection 2021 aims 'to encourage the conservation and management of areas of natural vegetation that provide habitat for koalas to support a permanent free-living population over their present range and reverse the current trend of koala population decline'. Part 4.2 states that if an approved Koala Plan of Management (KPOM) applies to the land then, determination of development consent must be consistent with the plan. If there is no approved koala management plan applying to the project site, then the SEPP applies. If the property is greater than 1 hectare (including any adjoining land under the same ownership), Council needs to be satisfied that the project site is not core koala habitat (as defined in Section 4.2 of the SEPP).

The Study Site is in the Northern Beaches LGA which is included in Schedule 2 of the SEPP Chapter 4 Koala Habitat Protection and there is no KPoM for this area. However, the site is less than 1 hectare in size and there is no KPoM, therefore the Chapter 4 of this SEPP does not apply and a Koala Assessment is not required.

In 1998, the Pittwater Koala population was known to consist of less than 6 individuals. No known populations of Koala have been recorded within the Study Site in the last 5 years, and while some Koala feed trees are present they are scattered, and no Koalas have been recorded on site. The most recent records for Koala are in Belrose, West Head and elsewhere in Ku-ring-gai National Park which are all distant from the Study Site.

II. Other Environmental Legislation

For assessment of this proposal with respect to other environmental legislation such as EP&A Act, SEPPs and the LEP/DCP, see the Statement of Environment Effects (SEE) that accompanies the Development Application.

C. Definitions and Acronyms

The Biodiversity Conservation Act and the extensive associated documentation include a large number of long technical terms that are abbreviated in the documentation and there is a need for a glossary of abbreviations.

A more comprehensive list of definitions and acronyms occurs in the Glossary of the BAM (2020).

AOBV - An **Area of Outstanding Biodiversity** significance defined in the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016. Proposals that impact declared AOBVs are required to enter in the BOS.

APZ - **Asset Protection Zone** is the bushfire hazard fuel reduction area around a dwelling, defined in the document 'Planning for Bushfire Protection 2018' by the NSW Rural Fire Service. See Figures 2.4.

Assessment Area - is the 1500m buffer around the subject land as shown by a large red circle on Figures 2.2, 2.3, 3.1 and 5.1.

Avoid - measures taken by a proponent such as careful site selection, or actions taken through the design, planning, construction and operational phases of the development to completely prevent impacts on biodiversity values, or certain areas of biodiversity. Refer to the BAM for operational guidance. See also Impact Mitigation Hierarchy.

BAM - **Biodiversity Assessment Method** is the document that describes the required content of a BDAR and the ecological survey and assessment techniques that are required to be used for the BOS assessment (including BAM-c calculation for impact to native vegetation) including assessment of



Prescribed Impacts and SAII. The BAM is required by the BC Act Regulation and is enacted by s6.7 of the BC Act. The current BAM is dated 2020.

BAR - Biodiversity Assessment Report is a collective noun for the various types of Biodiversity Assessment Reports that the BAM method requires: Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR), Biodiversity Stewardship Site Assessment Report (BSSAR) and a Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report (BCAR) as described in the BAM and BC Act and Regulation.

BAM-C - **Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator**, the online computer program that provides decision support to assessors and proponents applying the BAM. The BAM-C links to biodiversity data from the BioNet Vegetation Classification and the Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection that the assessor is required to use in a BAM assessment. The BAM-C applies the equations used in the BAM, including those to determine the number and class of biodiversity credits required to offset the impacts of a development, or created at a biodiversity stewardship site. It is published by the Department DPE.

BC Act - NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 establishes a legal framework to avoid, minimise and offset the impacts of proposed development and land use change on biodiversity. Supporting the BC Act are the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017, the Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020, the Biodiversity Offset Scheme (BOS), threatened flora and fauna species lists, definitions of Endangered Ecological Communities, the 5-part Test of Significance, and definitions of AOBV, SAII and prescribed impacts.

BDAR - Biodiversity Development Assessment Report as outlined in Division 3 of the BC Act. It is prepared by an accredited person in relation to proposed development in the assessment of impacts on threatened species and threatened ecological communities, and their habitats.

Biodiversity Credits - A measurement of the value of a threatened ecological community or threatened species habitat to be impacted. Including Ecosystem credits and Species Credits. Biodiversity credits are used to quantify the loss in biodiversity values at a development site or the gain in biodiversity values at a stewardship site. Credits are calculated using the BAM calculator plus assessment of Prescribed Impacts.

Biodiversity Trust - The NSW Government established the Biodiversity Conservation Trust of New South Wales (BCT) on 25 August 2017 under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (the Act), as part of its land management and biodiversity conservation reforms. Part 10 of the BC Act establishes the status, powers and functions of the BCT, and sets out its object and principal purpose.

Biota - Flora and fauna of a particular area.

BOS - **Biodiversity Offset Scheme** the system of trading biodiversity offset credits or paying for offsets to the Biodiversity Trust.

Construction Footprint - additional clearing associated with temporary/ancillary construction facilities and infrastructure. Temporary (during construction) and permanent impact (clearing of native vegetation). May include land inside and outside the property e.g. establishment of bushfire asset protection ones (APZ), construction access, site sheds, sediment control, trenching for pipes and utilities etc.

DCCEEW - NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water) - DPIE group formerly OEH, NPWS, DEC, DECCW and EES. The department responsible for the conservation of native flora and fauna in NSW.

DCP - Development Control Plan, a local planning guideline for each Local Government Area.

Development Footprint (includes the Operational Footprint and Construction Footprint) - The area **directly impacted by the construction and use of the DA**, may include land outside the Subject Land with owner's permission. e.g. Access during construction or the road reserve or drainage easement. The combined area of the Construction and the Operational Footprints. May be indicative, temporary during construction e.g. storage of building materials, waste, site office, sediment ponds), access roads, bushfire Asset Protection Zones or areas used to store construction materials. Can be works with negative and/**or positive** impacts e.g. may include works described in a Biodiversity Management Plan. The negative impact area is used to calculate the impact for offsetting.

DCP - Development Control Plan. A Development Control Plan provides detailed planning and design guidelines to support the planning controls in the Local Environmental Plan developed by a council.



Development Site (Site, Not Development Footprint) - The area that will have **direct or indirect impacts** that occur during **construction or are ongoing**, that will affect vegetation, habitat, ecosystems or individuals can be positive or negative works. **Not** Development Footprint.

The Development Site is larger than the Development Footprint when there is an onsite Biodiversity Management area (i.e. positive impact that is not a formal offset) or when there are indirect impacts beyond the development footprint.

The Development Site includes the development footprint and any area affected by the DA, including; building envelopes (maybe indicative), establishment (and long-term maintenance) of a bushfire hazard reduction APZ area, environment management areas and areas impacted by indirect impacts (weed spread, noise, pollution, light spill, sediment, access roads, bushfire outer protection zones, spreading of disease etc and other impacts that are not part of the DA description (or plans) but may or are likely to occur as a result of the construction or occupation (operation) or change in use as a result of the DA).

The term Development Site is generally used in the stage 1 (planning) part of this BDAR and the term Development Footprint is used in the assessment stage 2 when the constraints of the site have been taken into consideration and the proposal has been designed and there is no Biodiversity Management Area or clear indirect impacts. Direct impacts that do not impact native vegetation are categorised as Prescribed Impacts.

An area of land that is subject to the proposed development under the EP&A Act. The term *development site* is also taken to include clearing site, except where the reference is to a small area development or a major project development. When a BDAR it is also the **Subject Land**.

Direct Impacts - impacts on biodiversity values and threatened species habitat that relate to clearing native vegetation and impacts on biodiversity values prescribed by the BC Regulation. This includes impacts from activities related to the construction or operational phase of the proposal.

DNG (Derived Native Grassland) - Natural grasslands occur in naturally treeless areas. Derived (or secondary) native grasslands can occur in areas where trees have been cleared from the original community (e.g. grassy woodlands). Natural grasslands tend to be of high conservation value, but derived communities can also be of high conservation value in their own right. Derived groundcover should be assessed only against benchmarks for groundcover vegetation within this method (i.e. benchmark value for trees and shrubs are not included in the calculation of vegetation integrity under this method).

DPE - NSW government **Department of Planning and Environment**, was DPIE. The department responsible for the conservation of native flora and fauna.

Ecosystem credits - a measurement of the value of threatened ecological communities, threatened species habitat for species that can be reliably predicted to occur with a PCT, and PCTs generally. Ecosystem credits measure the loss in biodiversity values at a development, activity, clearing or biodiversity certification site and the gain in biodiversity values at a biodiversity stewardship site.

EPA Act (EP&A Act) - NSW Environment Planning and Assessment Act 1979, legislation that controls development in NSW.

EPBC Act - Federal Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

IBRA region - a bioregion identified under the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA), which divides Australia into bioregions on the basis of their dominant landscape-scale attributes.

Impact (Biodiversity Impacts) to be assessed

This BDAR assessment report and the BC Act, the BAM, BOS only assess impact to biodiversity. More general environmental impact is assessed by the EP&A Act, other Acts, SEPPs and the LEP/DCP.

Indirect Impacts - occur when project-related activities affect species or ecological communities in a manner other than direct loss. When a Determining Authority is assessing a DA, consideration must be given to all the likely impacts of the proposed activity or development. Impacts that are not part of the DA description (or plans) but may or are likely to occur as a result of the construction or occupation (operation) or change in use as a result of the DA). Indirect Impacts may require addition of offset credits as determined by the Determining Authority.

Impacts that occur when the proposal affects native vegetation and threatened species habitat beyond the development footprint or within retained areas (e.g. transporting weeds or pathogens, dumping rubbish). Includes impacts from activities related to the construction or operational phase of the



proposal and prescribed impacts. Includes impacts beyond the Development Footprint e.g. nutrients, noise, weed spread etc. Not normally able to be mapped but is described in words. See sections 8.2, 8.4 and 8.6 of the BAM.

LEP - **Local Environment Plan**, local planning instrument providing planning and design controls for each LGA including planning zones.

LLS Act - Local Land Services Act 2013, legislation that controls management of natural resources in NSW.

Native Vegetation - has the same meaning as in section 1.6 of the BC Act and section 60B of the LLS Act, repeated here:

(1) For the purposes of this Part, *native vegetation* means any of the following types of plants native to New South Wales:

- (a) trees (including any sapling or shrub or any scrub),
- (b) understorey plants,
- (c) groundcover (being any type of herbaceous vegetation),
- (d) plants occurring in a wetland.

(2) A plant is native to New South Wales if it was established in New South Wales before European settlement. The regulations may authorise conclusive presumptions to be made of the species of plants native to New South Wales by adopting any relevant classification in an official database of plants that is publicly accessible.

(3) For the purposes of this Part, native vegetation extends to a plant that is dead or that is not native to New South Wales if:

- (a) the plant is situated on land that is shown on the native vegetation regulatory map as category 2-vulnerable regulated land, and
- (b) it would be native vegetation for the purposes of this Part if it were native to New South Wales.

(4) For the purposes of this Part, native vegetation does not extend to marine vegetation (being mangroves, seagrasses or any other species of plant that at any time in its life cycle must inhabit water other than fresh water). A declaration under Section 14.7 of the BC Act that specified vegetation is or is not marine vegetation also has effect for the purposes of this Part.

Operational Footprint - the final proposal footprint for the ongoing use of the development including ongoing APZ maintenance, permanent sediment dams. After construction, typically smaller than the Construction Footprint and may include easements. Ongoing positive and negative works, including; maintenance of bushfire Asset Protection Zone, weed control, Bushland Management (BMP), maintenance of stormwater devices ect.

Test of Significance (5-Part Test) - Assessment under Section 7.3 of the BC Act to determine whether a proposed development or activity is likely to significantly affect threatened species or ecological communities, or their habitats.

Plant Community Type (PCT) - a NSW plant community type identified using the PCT classification system.

Prescribed Impacts (also called Additional Biodiversity Impacts) - Impacts that are not impacts to native vegetation, such as impacts to rocks, waterbodies, non-native vegetation, human-made structures, karsts, caves, cliffs and connectivity ect. Prescribed Impacts may result in additional biodiversity credits being required to offset the impact of a proposal. See BC Act Reg 6.1

Property - Subject land and adjacent or nearby lot(s) that have the same ownership.

SAII - **Serious And Irreversible Impact** - impacts likely to contribute significantly to the risk of a threatened species or ecological entity becoming extinct (BAM 2020 s9.1). Fits the principles in the "Guideline to Assist a Decision-Maker to Determine a Serious and Irreversible Impact" (OEH 2017).

Subject Land (Development Land, disturbance area) - is the land where the development, activity, and clearing will occur (the disturbance area). It excludes the assessment area which surrounds the subject land (i.e. the area of land in the 1500 m buffer zone around the subject land or 500 m buffer zone for linear proposals).



TBDC - Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection, published online database within Bionet website also available as a excel spreadsheet.

Threatened Species or Ecological Community - refers to those biotas listed in the schedules of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 as "Critically Endangered ", "Endangered" or "Vulnerable".

Vagrant species - refers to occasional records of species in NSW that are outside their normal distribution or habitat, including escaped animals and planted specimens.

Vegetation Zone - a relatively homogeneous area of native vegetation on a development site (land subject to the DA), clearing site, land to be biodiversity certified or biodiversity stewardship site that is the same PCT and has the same broad condition state.

D. Impact Mitigation Hierarchy

The mitigation hierarchy is a fundamental requirement of the BC Act, where the proponent needs to consider, actions to avoid, minimise, mitigate and then offset any remaining impacts. This Hierarchy is described in the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) document and is established by case law.

The Chief Justice of the NSW Land and Environment Court has made the following statement (Preston, B J, Biodiversity offsets: adequacy and efficacy in theory and practice (2016) 33 EPLJ 93 at 95-96)

Avoidance and mitigation measures should be the priority strategies for managing the potential adverse impacts of a proposed development. Avoidance and mitigation measures directly reduce the scale and intensity of the potential impacts of the development. Only then are offsets used to address the residual impacts that remain after avoidance and mitigation measures have been put in place. Adherence to the mitigation hierarchy is central to biodiversity offsetting. Without prior application of the mitigation hierarchy, conservation actions would not qualify as offsets.

Application of the mitigation hierarchy is also described in the LEC cases Bulga Milbrodale Progress Association Inc v Minister for Planning and Infrastructure and Warkworth Mining Limited 2013 NSW LEC 48 (Bulga) at 147 - 153.

E. Assumptions and Limitations

- This report only assesses the impacts of the proposal described in this report and shown on the maps in this report. If there are changes to the plans that increase the ecological impact or remove native vegetation then updates will be required.
- We assume that the APZ distrances and directions provided in the bushfire report are the same for this proposal as the previous proposal.
- This assessment relies on the information provided by the applicant in the plans and documents listed in the table in section 2.2.
- Modifications to an approved Development Application that harm additional native vegetation are required to be reassessed in accordance with the Biodiversity Conservation Act.
- Unexpected impact during construction is to be assessed in accordance with the DPE guidelines.
- There may be flora and/or fauna species present within the study area that may not have been recorded because they are seasonal, cryptic and/or have large home ranges. Some threatened species may only use the study area as habitat at some time. Assessment of habitat potential is used to help address this uncertainty. The conclusions drawn in this report are a result of testing, observation and experience.
- The conclusions in this report rely on the ecological protection, restoration and improvement works described in this report and any accompanying Biodiversity Management Plan being carried out during construction and on-going for the life of the development.
- This report assesses only the current proposal and does not consider the cumulative impact of other developments on this property or on adjacent land or the potential edge effects or impacts caused by the occupation of the land.
- This report should be read in its entirety and no part should be taken out of context.



- No responsibility is accepted for the use of any part of this report in any other context or for any other purpose or by third parties.
- This report describes the habitat and species that occurred on the site at the time of the field survey. Vegetation and habitat changes over time and due to weather. The species of plant an animal that can be observed will change due to seasons, because they have large home ranges or the species is seasonal or cryptic.
- Environmental and planning legislation changes frequently, as does the data this assessment uses, as a consequence this assessment should be lodged within 2 weeks.
- This report makes recommendations for protection of bushland habitat, weed control, reestablishment of the bushland in part of the site, planting local native species and applying erosion and nutrient control measures. The offset credits do not rely on these actions however they are an integrated part of the mitigation hierarchy that is required by the BC Act.
- This assessment assumes the sewerage disposal system and stormwater will function and be maintained so that no nutrients or water leak into downslope habitat or leave the property. There are extensive fines that apply as described in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and the National Parks Act.
- Predicting indirect impacts such as the spread of sediment, light spill, noise, keeping of cats and dogs, nutrients or weeds into the adjacent bushland habitat over time is dependent on the management of the site and is difficult to quantify and may not have been accurately assessed.
- This report makes recommendations for mitigation of environmental and ecological impact such as ongoing weed control, re-establishment of the bushland by planting local native species and applying erosion and nutrient control measures. This report assumes these initial and ongoing works will be carried out during and on-going for the life of the development.
- The preparation of this report has been in accordance with the brief and plans provided by the Client and the results collected within the time constraints set by the Client. All findings, conclusions or recommendations contained within the report are based only on the aforementioned circumstances.

F. Qualifications and Experience of the Field Ecologist and Authors

Nicholas Skelton's formal qualifications include a Bachelor of Science with Honours (B. Sc. (Hons) in Biology and terrestrial ecology USyd) and a Masters in Applied Science (M. App. Sc. in Vegetation Management UNSW). Nick has been an environmental scientist for 25 years, including a university lecturer, research ecologist, environmental scientist and consultant. His work is focused on the Sydney bioregion and he has published many papers in independently reviewed journals on the ecology of NSW. He has expert knowledge of the local soils, the climate of NSW and the local indigenous plants and animals as a result of over 900 ecological surveys. Nick is a member of the relevant professional organisations including a practising member of the Ecological Consultants Association of NSW and Royal Zoological Society. He is licensed by DPIE and NSW Department of Primary Industries to carry out surveys on threatened plants and animals and he is a qualified Biodiversity Assessor under the BC Act. Nick sits on various government committees and panels including Bushfire management Committees, The State Weed Committee and several Independent Hearing Assessment Panels (IHAP). Nick was the principal ecologist on all field surveys for this report and was responsible for the preparation of maps and report editing. Further details can be found at www.ecology.net.au.

Andreas Bartnitzky holds a Bachelor of Science (Ecology). Andreas has one year of experience in fieldwork and report writing on ecological matters.

G. Document Structure

The heading numbers and names in this report reflect the stages and headings in the BAM (2020). This heading structure is also consistent with Appendices K and L of the BAM 2020. This was done to assist the reader in finding information and to demonstrate compliance with the BAM requirements. At the start of each section the relevant notes from the BAM are given in italic print.

Maps and tables are provided within the relevant part of the text and are also numbered according to the BAM sections headings.

This BDAR also has the same 2 stages as the BAM; Stage 1 Biodiversity Assessment and Stage 2 Impact Assessment.



A table of contents is provided for headings, and a separate tables of contents are provided for tables, figures (maps), photo pages and appendices.

To further assist the determining authority, this document has been made as brief as possible without omitting any of the required content and the site specific important information is shown in thin outline text boxes.



Stage 1: Biodiversity Assessment

2 Introduction

Chapters 2 and 3 of the BAM 2020, 6.1 BC Act and 6.8 of the Regulations.

2.1 Property and Location

The property, 113 Orchard Street, Warriewood, is rectangular in shape, located on the western side of Orchard Street shown with a <u>blue</u> outline superimposed on an aerial photograph on the map in Figure 2.1.

The site slopes down towards the east and was accessed by a driveway from Orchard Street.

This allotment is currently occupied by single-storey dwelling on the lower eastern end. The front yard is predominately a grassed lawn. The rear yard comprises of a steep (20-30degrees) slope with mostly native trees and mixed ground cover vegetation with large sandstone boulders at the western end.

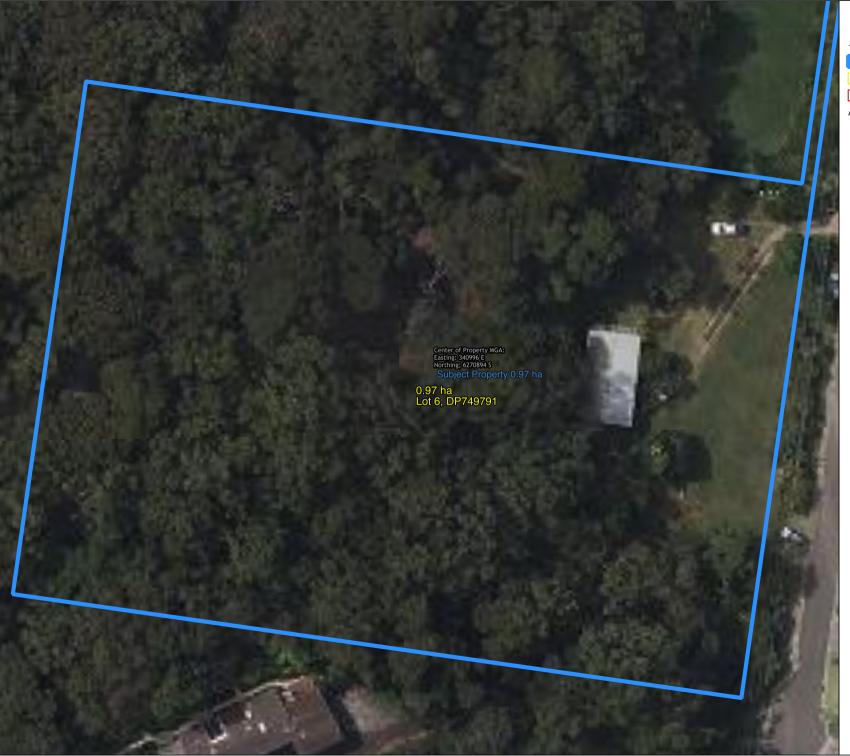
Property		
Address	113 Orchard Street, Warriewood	
Postcode	2102	
Local Government Area	Northern Beaches Council (Figure 2.3)	
Property Legal Description(s)	Lot 6 DP 749791 (0.97 ha) (Extent shown Figure 2.1)	
Total Area of Property	0.97 ha (see Figure 2.1 shown in blue)	
Subject Land (Development Footprint)	Same as property for this DA (Extent shown on Figure 2.5, outlined in red)	
Location, geographic co-ordinates	s 340996 E, 6270894 S Zone 56, GDA 94, MGA (see Figure 2.1)	
Assessment Area (1500m buffer)	784 ha (Figure 2.3)	

2.1.1 Adjacent Land

Adjacent land		
North	Similar low density residential properties on Orchard Street.	
East	Medium density residential properties across Orchard Street.	
South	Similar low density residential properties on the end of Orchard Street.	
West	Heydon Reserve, a Council bushland reserve.	

The adjacent land can be seen on the aerial photograph in Figure 2.1 and 2.2, and the maps on Figures 2.3, 3.1-3.6, and 5.1.





Legend

113 Orchard St, Warriewood
Property
Subject Lot(s)
Study Site

Aerial Image by: NSW Six Map Spatial Services Portal

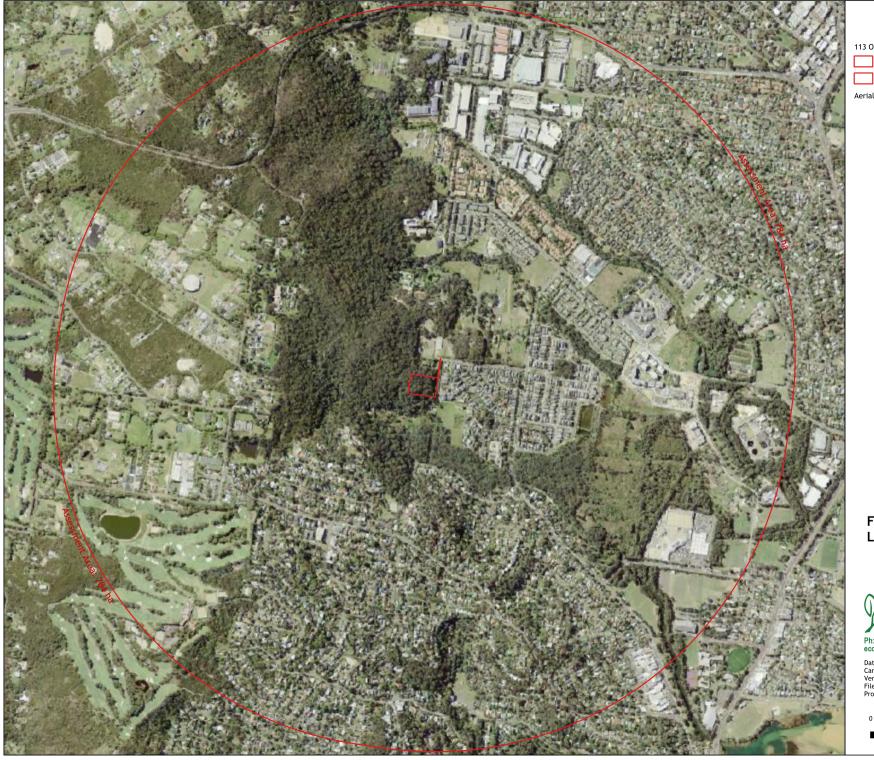
Figure 2.1 Site, Aerial Photograph



Date: 8/11/2024 Cartographer: Nicholas Skelton Version: 1.0 File Path: Server/Projects/Current/GIS/Maps Projection: GDA 94 MGA 56

10

20 m



Legend

113 Orchard St, Warriewood

Study Site

Assessment Area 1500m buffer

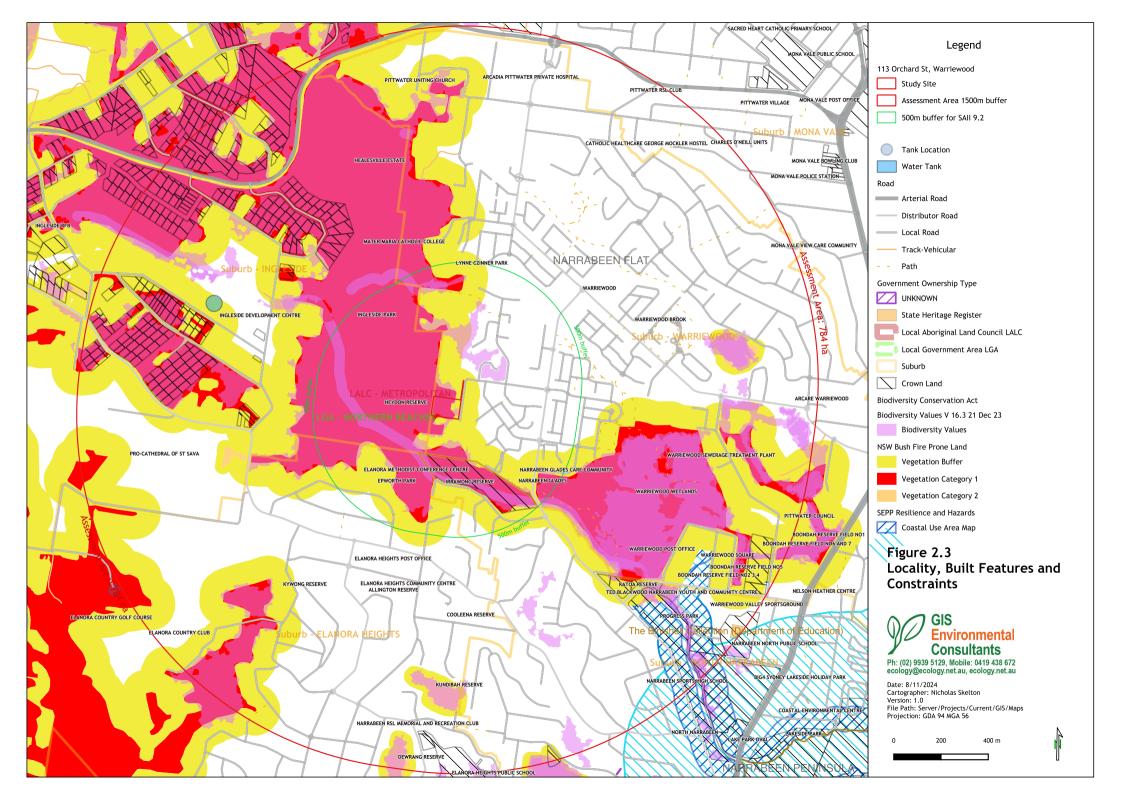
Aerial Image by: NSW Six Map Spatial Services Portal

Figure 2.2 Locality, Aerial Photograph



Date: 8/11/2024 Cartographer: Nicholas Skelton Version: 1.0 File Path: Server/Projects/Current/GIS/Maps Projection: GDA 94 MGA 56

200 400 m



2.2 Proposed Development

Proposal Summary	
Owner	Suzy and Anthony Simpson
Original DA Number (under request for review)	DA 2024/0262
Applicant	Boston Blyth Fleming Pty Ltd
Applicant ABN	41 121 577 768
Applicant Address	Suite 1, 9 Narabang Way Belrose NSW 2085
BOS number	C-028339, Anthony Simpson
Type of Proposal	Development that requires consent under Part 4 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act)
DA Proposal Title	Demolition of existing house and construction of a replacement dwelling, horse arena, stables, paddocks , landscaping and associated works.
LEP Zoning	RU2 Rural Landscape
Minimum Lot Size LEP	10,000 sqm

2.2.1 Plans and Documents that Describe the Proposed Development

Plan Title	Author	Rev	DWG./Doc. No./Ref.	Date
Site Survey	Axiom Surveying	-	2987CO	22/02/2018
Site Plan	Tony McLain Architect	Ν	No. 4291	16/10/2024
Arboricultural Impact Assessment & Tree Protection Specification	Dr Matthew Laurence and Ms Allison Mertin	v3	L&Co22032	07/04/2024
Pre Development Application Asset Protection Zone/Landscaping Report	Damien Cartwright, CBAA Bushfire Experts	A	DBKL2024- 278	20/07/2024
Land Capability and Wastewater Management Options Assessment	Robert Mehaffey, Martens consulting engineers	1	P2108165JR0 5V01	01/03/2024

Data sources are listed in section 2.6, and the scientific and general references are in the References section at the end of this document.

2.2.2 Proposal Description

In general, the development application seeks approval for demolition of an existing house and construction of a new dwelling house, horse arena, stables, and paddocks with landscaping. The extent, layout and location of the proposal is shown on the maps in Figure 2.4. Specifically the proposal is for:

- Demolition of the existing wooden dwelling;
- Earthworks including removal of topsoil, soil and rock, depositing fill to establish 3 levels, a horse arena at RL 24m, horse stables and yard at 28.5m and the new dwelling at 32m.



- Installation of gabion retaining walls;
- Construction of a replacement detached 4 bedroom dwelling house with plunge pool;
- Construction of horse stables, horse arena, facilities and paddocks;
- Driveway;
- Establishment of a fuel reduced bushfire Asset Protection Zone (APZ);
- Maintainence of a Biodiversity Management Area at the western end of the site, managed in accordance with a Biodiversity Management Plan;
- Landscaping including, paths retaining walls and planted screening;
- Environment protection fencing to prevent damage to biodiversity values to be retained;
- Landscaping;
- Establishment and maintenance of an on-site effluent management area; and
- Offsetting of the ecological impact of the proposal by paying for retirement of biodiversity offset credits in accordance with the Biodiversity Offset Scheme that is part of the Biodiversity Conservation Act.

The proposal is shown on the maps in Figure 2.4.

2.2.3 Proposal Ecological Impact Outline

The likely ecological impacts of the proposal will be:

- Removal of **0.12 ha** of Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest (PCT 3230) including all trees, shrubs ground cover, leaf litter and topsoil (in the area shown in Red Stripe on Figure 8.1) for the dwelling, driveway, horse arena, stables and associated structures (Management Zone VZ1MZ1Full);
- Partial removal of **0.27 ha** of Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest (PCT 3230) including reducing the tree canopy to 15% to meet the requirements of PBP 2019 and removal of all shrubs ground cover, leaf litter (in the area shown in Green Stripe on Figure 8.1) for the bushfire APZ, onsite sewage disposal, and landscaping (Management Zone VZ1MZ2Part);
- Earthworks including cutting an filling;
- The removal of trees,
- Tree protection and retention;
- Removal of tree hollows;
- The offsetting of the ecological impact of the proposal by paying for retirement of biodiversity offset credits in accordance with the Biodiversity Conservation Act;
- Changes to water flows due to retaining walls, diversion mounds and other drainage infrastructure;
- Planting of native and/or non-native plant species;
- Installation of permanent bollards to delineate the boundary of the bushfire APZ;
- Front fencing;
- There may be additional unmapped impact due to construction stockpiling, storage, sediment control during construction
- Additional unmapped impact due to trenching for connection of utilities such as sewage, water and gas.
- Occupation of the new dwelling;
- Temporary construction lasting up to 2 years;

The extent and location of the ecological impact of the proposal is shown on the map in Figure 2.5. The impact of the proposal is further described and quantified in section 8.2.



2.2.4 Mitigation of Impact During Construction

There are biodiversity values in the area of the proposal that may be impacted during construction. It is difficult to predict all the construction impacts that may occur during construction. This additional impact could be planned to be mitigated by construction site supervision. Recommendations to mitigate construction impact and ongoing impact are in section and Figure 8.2 of this report and in the arborist report. There is a mechanism in the BAM to allow calculation of unexpected impacts should it be needed.

Proposed Ecological mitigation is;

- Environment protection fencing;
- Tree protection fencing;
- Clean water diversion.

2.2.5 Bushfire Hazard Reduction

This site is mapped as bushfire prone according to the Bushfire Prone Land Map and therefore requirements of the Rural Fires Act and the "Planning for bushfire Protection¹" apply including adherence to APZ bushfire protection and construction requirements specified in the guideline Planning for Bushfire Protection 2019 and AS 3959-2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas, as well as any recommendations made in the bushfire report.

The DA has been refered to the RFS who have provided an advise letter specifying the requirement to meet Planning for Bushfire Protection 2019.

The following quotes are taken directly from the Pre Development Application Asset Protection Zone/Landscaping Report by Damien Cartwright dated 20th July 2024 describing the APZ of the previous proposal:

"From the commencement of building works and in perpetuity, the area around the proposed dwelling as depicted in Section 13, Map 3 of the report prepared by Bush Fire Planning Services (must be managed by as an asset proteficition zone (inner protection area) in accordance with the following requirements in Appendix 4 of Planning for Bush Fire; 'tree canopy cover should be less than 15% at maturity'"

"In my opinion, based on the plans and documentation provided, it does appear the requirements for APZ can be met as prescribed by the conditions of the Northern Beaches Council, the Bushfire Risk Assessment, the NSW RFS document 'Standards for asset protection zones', and the NSW Rural Fire Service document Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2019 Appendix 4."

The APZ has been made an Management Zone and in accordance with the NSW government DCCEEW guidleline "Assessing partial loss of biodiversity values" 2024 the proposed tree canopy set in the BAM-c to 15% with 0% for shrubs and ground cover as specified in RFS Planing for Bushfire Protection 2019.

2.2.6 Wastewater (Sewage) Disposal

High nutrient wastewater will be produced by the human occupation and mainly by the proposed horses. A new wastewater treatment and disposal system is to be constructed at the site to service a new four-bedroom dwelling and the toilet in the stable. The wastewater system does not treat any wastewater from the horse stables, yards, paddocks or washdown.

https://www.rfs.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/174272/Planning-for-Bush-Fire-Protection-2019.pdf



¹ NSW Government Rural Fire Service (2019) Planning for Bushfire Protection.

There is sewer connection nearby, but not to the site. Discussions have been held with the owner regarding the connection to the sewer main. The owner is wanting to negotiate an easement with neighbours, if this can be achived then the onsite sewage system may not be needed and the stables and a washdown area may also be able to connected to the sewer main. I have been told there is also Sydney Water approval for connection of the horse wastewater to the sewer main.

This proposal includes an onsite Areated Wastewater Treatement Systesm (AWTS) using a surface drip irrigation system 460 sqm to dewaternthe wastewater as described in the report (Martens Waste Water Report March 2024).

It is required from the Martens Waste Water Report that:

"All upslope stormwater to be diverted around EMA with minimum buffer of 2m from edge of EMA for all stormwater associated infrastructure.

Driplines are to be pressure compensating 13 mm netafim lines installed above ground, pegged in (minimum 150 mm.

The nutrients from the 4 horses will be deposited in the stables, day yards and paddocks. The straw in the stables and the manure in the yards is proposed to be picked up and storted in a manure bin that will be taken offsite.

A horse produced 8 tonnes of wet manure a year which contains 80kg of nitrogen per horse per year and 7.2 kg of phosphourous as soluable salts. Most of this will be picked up and stored in the manure skip bin and removed from the site. Due to the slope of the land it is likely that some of the nutrients will travel downslope in stormwater and leave the site and flow down local waterways. To reduce this impact there is recomended to be clean water diverion mounts proposed above the paddocks to reduce the amount of watering entering the horse areas, and further recommendations to reduce the nutrients leaving the property by making a bioretension swale at the bottom of the paddocks and at the bottom of the site as part of the landscape screen. This would assist in adsorbing nutrients from stormwater. Ideally this problem can be mostly solved by connection to the sewer.

The prevention of horse and human wastewater nutrients leaving the site and contributing to weed quality problems is further dicussed below in the stormwater section below.

2.2.7 Stormwater

The house is connected to a 3000L rainwater tank with overflow directed to the sorption bed. Water from the roofs of the house and stables are stored in 1000L tanks. Stormwater from around the property will flow east-south-east to Orchard Street then into Warriewood Wetland then South Creek and then Narrabeen Lagoon. There are biodiversity values down slope and downstream of the proposal that may be impacted. This prescribed and indirect impact is discussed later in this report.

Stormwater runoff of the paddocks, stables, house and yards should be caught and treated for sediment and nutrients in bioswales.

2.2.8 Development Footprint

The BAM Regulation defines the **Development Footprint** as the area that will be directly positively or negatively impacted either temporarily or permanently due to the DA proposal including any Biodiversity Management Area, access routes, Construction Footprint, Operational Footprint.

The Development Footprint for this proposal is the extent and location shown in **Red** on the map in Figure 2.5 and is 0.57 ha in size.



2.2.9 Operational Footprint

The BAM Regulation defines the Operational Footprint as the location of the activity including; access roads, bushfire Asset Protection Zones and areas used to store construction materials. Does not include any residual or proposed environment protection area.

The Operational Footprint for this proposal is the same as the Development Footprint and is shown in **Red** on the maps in Figure 2.4 and is 0.57 ha.

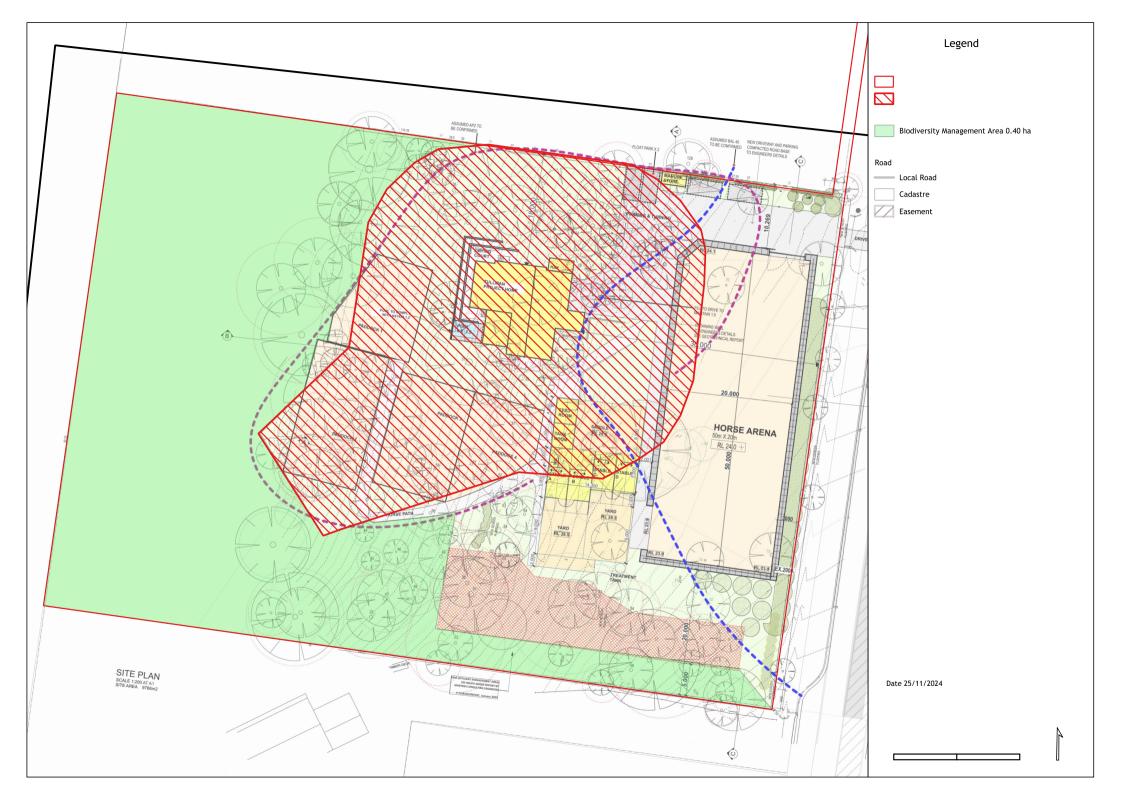
If the recommendations in this report are followed to reduce indirect impact, and the bushland habitat to be retained is managed in the long term, then, the **operational footprint** is not likely to extend further than the development footprint for this development. Indirect impacts on this site may include change in hydrological flows.

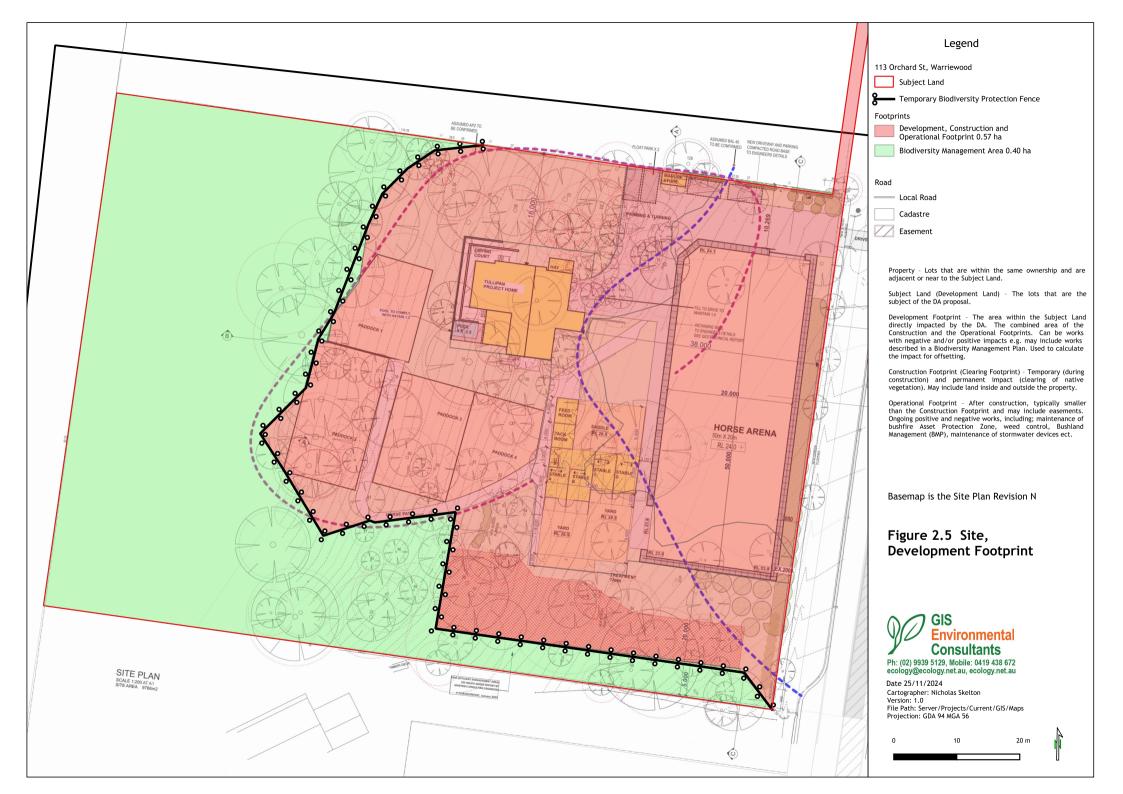
2.2.10 Construction Footprint

The BAM Regulation defines the Construction Footprint as (may be indicative, temporary during construction e.g. Storage of building materials, waste, site office, sediment ponds).

The Construction Footprint for this proposal is the same as the Development Footprint and is shown in **Red** on the maps in Figures 2.4 and is 0.57 ha.







2.3 Requirement for a BDAR report, The BOS Threshold Test

The Biodiversity Conservation Act Regulations (2017) requires that the Biodiversity Offset Scheme (BOS) "threshold test" (section 7.1 to 7.3) be applied to local developments (development under Part 4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*) to determine if the requirement to enter the BOS is triggered. If triggered then the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) needs to be applied and a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) is required to accompany the application.

Section 7.2 of the BC Act states that a development will require assessment (BDAR report with BAM assessment) and offsetting (BOS) if any of the following triggers are met;

- The area of <u>native vegetation</u> to be disturbed (including bushfire APZ, construction impact, and direct and indirect disturbance) is above the <u>clearing threshold</u> area (section 7.2 of the BC Act regulation) for the minimum lot size (defined in the LEP). If there is no LEP minimum lot size then the actual (smallest in the DA) lot size is used. Native vegetation is defined in the LLS Act as any plant native to NSW whether tree, shrub or ground cover plant. or
- Any part of the proposal will have a direct or indirect impact on vegetation or other items listed in section 6.1 of the BC Regulation on <u>Biodiversity Value mapped land</u>, as shown on the Biodiversity Values Map published by the Chief Executive of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (See image below and Figure 5.1 of this report) or the web address: https://www.lmbc.nsw.gov.au/Maps/index.html?viewer=BOSETMap
 Biodiversity Values Map is defined in the BAM as the map published in accordance with clause 7.3 of the BC Regulation. The Biodiversity Values Map identifies land with expected high biodiversity value that is particularly sensitive to impacts from development and clearing. This mapping already includes any Area of Outstanding Biodiversity Value.

or

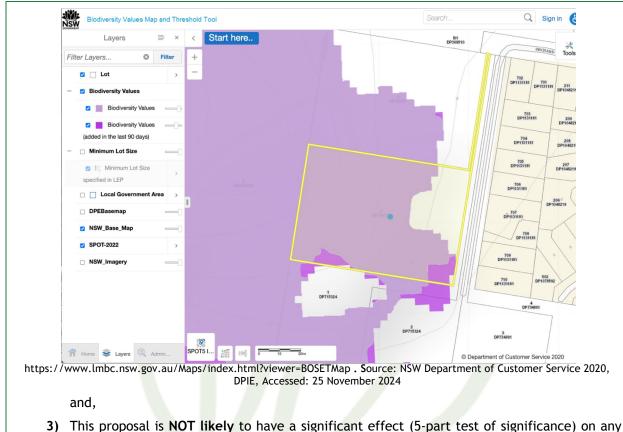
3) The proposal is likely to have a significant impact (<u>Test of Significance</u> also called a 5 part test, Section 7.3, BC Act) on any Threatened species or Threatened ecological community.

Assessment of "threshold test" triggers;

- 1) Native vegetation will be removed or disturbed due to the proposal. The LEP minimum lot size in this location is less than 1ha therefore the maximum cut off for clearing "Native vegetation" is 0.25ha. The total amount of disturbance to native vegetation by this proposal is 0.39 ha, which is above the threshold limit, therefore, this part of the test is **triggered**, and
- 2) The site is mapped on the Biodiversity Values Map (BV Map) and there will be impact to native vegetation in the area mapped on the "Biodiversity Values" Map, therefore a BDAR report is triggered,

Biodiversity Values mapping of the property





3) This proposal is NOT likely to have a significant effect (5-part test of significance) on any Threatened species or ecological community or their habitats.

Conclusion: Biodiversity Values Map triggers the threshold test therefore entry under the BOS and preparation of a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report is required for this DA.

2.4 BAM Module Type Used

There are 4 types of BAM assessment that can be used for a BDAR:

- Standard BAM assessment (BAM and Appendix K)
- Streamlined Small Area (BAM Appendix C and L)
- Streamlined Scattered Trees (BAM Appendix B) or
- Streamlined Planted Native Vegetation (BAM Appendix D)

A combination of these is also possible. The streamline modules only apply when specific requirements are met. The situations where each of the streamline modules may be used is described at the beginning of each relevant Appendix in the BAM. The site must not be Core Koala habitat.



Table 2.1 BAM 2020 Table 12

 Table 12
 Area clearing limits for application of the small area development module

Minimum lot size associated with the property *	Maximum area clearing limit for application of the small area development module
Less than 1 ha	≤1 ha
Less than 40 ha but not less than 1 ha	≤2 ha
Less than 1000 ha but not less than 40 ha	≤3 ha
1000 ha or more	≤5 ha

*shown in the lot size maps made under the relevant local environmental plan (LEP), or actual lot size (where there is no minimum lot size provided for the relevant land under the LEP

The assessment that is used for this BAM assessment is the:

Streamlined - Small Area (BAM Appendix C and L)

This is because the area clearing threshold for this DA is less than the maximum (ie <1ha on a minimum lot size mapped area of less than 1ha site) specified in Table 12 of the BAM (2020) and the site is not mapped as core koala habitat.

2.5 Requirement of the SEPP and Koala Assessment

Chapter 4 of the Biodiversity and Conservation SEPP (Koala Habitat Protection) applies to this site and subsequently the Koala SEPP 2021 applies. Because native vegetation is being removed, there may be additional and separate compensation beyond what has been identified as required offsetting in the BAM (2020).

2.6 Areas Not Requiring Assessment

The parts of the property that will not be impacted by direct or indirect negative impacts are the Biodiveristy Management Area (4000m²) shown in green on the Map in Figure 2.4a and are not included in the Management Zones and area not assessed.

LEP tree species exemptions and 10/50 code and 25m code clearing allowances do not apply.

The Site does not include any Biocertified Land or impacts that have been previously offset.



2.7 Sources of Information

The sources of the Spatial data are documented on the maps.

Relevant information was collated from printed literature, scientific journals, electronic databases, reports and local knowledge. They are referenced in the text and the references are listed in the General references section, on maps, and below.

Databases consulted include:

BioNet BAM Calculator BioNet Vegetation Classification BioNet Vegetation Classification BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection (TBDC) BioNet Atlas Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia https://www.environment.gov.au/cgibin/wetlands/search.pl?smode=DOIW Google earth, https://earth.google.com/web/ Six spatial information, https://six.nsw.gov.au eSPADE https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/eSpade2Webapp for Geology and soils Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) database EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool SEED information database https://www.seed.nsw.gov.au/

2.8 Objectives and Guidelines

In general methods used were:

- Collating, assessing and displaying the relevant existing information about the physical and biodiversity that already exists in electronic databases and maps, for the site and nearby, analysed using a Geographic Information System (GIS)
- Identifying the area that will be impacted by the proposal
- Mapping and quantifying the extent of native vegetation on the site
- Classifying the vegetation on the type into Plant Community Types PCTs
- Mapping the location and extent of each Vegetation Type PCT
- Determining if Threatened Ecological Communities occur on the site
- Recording the plants and animals that occur on the site
- Mapping and quantifying the location and extent of Threatened Species habitat
- Locating the ecological features on the site
- Summarising, displaying and analysing the relevant information in accordance with the BAM
- Writing the BDAR report

The objectives of the ecological survey and BDAR are to:

- Describe the physical environment of the Site;
- Meet the requirements of the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BC Act 2016 and Section 5.2 of the BAM 2020) and other survey guidelines;
- Map the extent of native vegetation in the Site and surrounding land;
- Identify and record native and exotic plant species that occur on the Site and adjacent land;



- Determine the Vegetation Types(s) (PCTs) and map their extent;
- Assess and map the level of vegetation and habitat disturbance condition on the Site to determine the Vegetation Zones.
- Identify and record fauna species and their habitats;
- Identify and map targeted Threatened species and their habitats; and
- Determine the extent of the Site of the proposed footprint and the likely direct and indirect impacts.

Specifically, the methods used and the information included in the contents of this BDAR is specified in the following documents, data and websites:

- NSW Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) Order 2020 (DPE 2020)
- Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

https://legislation.nsw.gov.au/view/html/inforce/current/act-2016-063,

- Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017,
 <u>https://legislation.nsw.gov.au/view/html/inforce/current/sl-2017-0432</u>
- Operational Manuals 1 and 2 and Streamlined assessment module planted native vegetation,

https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/-/media/OEH/Corporate-Site/Documents/Animals-and-plants/Biodiversity/biodiversity-assessment-method-2020-operational-manual-stage-1-220279.pdf

https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/-/media/OEH/Corporate-Site/Documents/Animals-andplants/Biodiversity/biodiversity-assessment-method-operational-manual-stage-2-230164.pdf https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/-/media/OEH/Corporate-Site/Documents/Animals-andplants/Biodiversity/streamlined-assessment-module-planted-native-vegetation-220634.pdf

• Data, Information, tools, forms and guidelines:

Information about the **Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System** (BOAMS)

Log into the **NSW Biodiversity Accredited Assessor System** (BAAS)

Access the standalone **Biodiversity Offset Payment Calculator** (BOP-C)

Access the standalone **Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator** (BAM-C)

Changes implemented in the **Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator BAM-C release notes**

BAM Calculator User Guide

Access the <u>High Threat Weeds</u> (also available from the <u>NSW BioNet resources page</u>, under BioNet Species Names - Power queries)

Access the <u>Native Species by Growth Form</u> list (also available from the front of the BAM-C) (XLS 2.8MB)

Information on **NSW BioNet**

Log into **BioNet Atlas** database

Log into **BioNet Vegetation Classification** (Veg C) database

Access **BioNet quick guides, manuals, and datasheets**

Access the archived BioMetric and Threatened Species Profiles datasets (Biobanking data)

Access the Spot Price Index for Biobanking credit trades

Access the <u>Methodology Note - Biodiversity Offsets Payment Calculator - BTD</u> (BAM credits, offset trading groups and discount rate)

Find out how to <u>apply for an assessment of reasonable equivalence</u> for BioBanking credits or a BioBanking credit obligation

Information about the total fund deposit and calculator

Access the Vegetation Condition Benchmarks



To transfer BOS credits use the <u>Application to transfer biodiversity offsets scheme credits</u> To retire BOS credits from the market, use the <u>Application to retire BOS biodiversity credits</u> Resources for <u>Biodiversity Stewardship Agreements (BSA)</u>

Guideline for applying Biodiversity Assessment Method at severely burnt sites: Biodiversity Development Assessment Report/Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report

<u>Guide for mapping threatened species for inclusion in the NSW regulatory framework</u> <u>Determining native vegetation land categorisation for application in the Biodiversity Offsets</u> <u>Scheme</u>

2.8.1 Practice notes

Guidance for assessors and decision makers in applying modified benchmarks to assessments of vegetation integrity: Biodiversity Assessment Method

<u>Manageable high threat weeds - improving gain on offset sites: Biodiversity Assessment</u> <u>Method Practice Note</u>

Offset rules and ecosystem credits

These documents can all be found on the Assessor resource website:

https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/topics/animals-and-plants/biodiversity-offsetsscheme/accredited-assessors/assessor-resources

Appendices K and L of the BAM provides a checklist for the contents of the BDAR document. These requirements were followed for the field survey, analysis, assessment and writing of this BDAR.

More details on the site specific methods used are described at the start of each information section, and the location and extent are shown on the maps in the Figures.

2.9 Methods Used

2.9.1 Mapping the Extent of Native Vegetation in the Site

To determine the number and position of the plots needed, the extent of native vegetation on the site and its condition was mapped using aerial photographs and field verification. Further details on the method used and the findings are provided in section 4.1.

The extent of native vegetation on the site is shown on the maps in Figures 2.4 and 4.1, and is described in section 4.1.

2.9.2 Assessment of Threatened Species to Target During Field Survey

Database and spatial information were used to ascertain which threatened species are known to occur in or near the study area and is shown on the map in Figure 5.1 and are assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2. Where a species is known from recent nearby records the species is included as a candidate species.

Relevant information was obtained from literature, local knowledge and established sources such as scientific journals, electronic databases and reports. Historic records from electronic databases included BioNet (DPIE EES Atlas of NSW Wildlife records), eBird, iNaturalist, Atlas of Australia, Protected Matters Search Tool (DOEE) and the BAM-c.

These species and the potential candidate species produced by the BAM calculator were then assessed against local knowledge and the habitat conditions within the study area to compile a list of Threatened plant and animal candidate species for specific targeting during the fieldwork and assessment. These assessments are done in Tables 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6.



During the field surveys, all sections of the study area and some of the surrounding land were traversed on foot. Fauna species were actively searched for by examining rock crevices, searching for tree hollows and looking for animals and/or for signs of use by animals. Elliott, cages or 'harp' traps were not used to reduce any stress to animals. Hollows were investigated internally using an endoscopic camera attached to a pole where necessary. Field notes are available for scrutiny.

The species specific Threatened species survey effort is described in section 5 of this report.

2.9.3 Preliminary Field Survey

The preliminary ecological field survey was completed first to understand the development site and surrounding land.

The general field survey method carried out across the Development Site and the adjacent land:

- Traverse the Development Site and surrounding land to locate boundaries, physical characteristics of the Development Site and location of the proposal footprint;
- Assess the habitat suitability within the Development Site;
- Map the extent of native vegetation;
- Classification of the Plant Community Types (PCTs) and their integrity (condition);
- Identify all plant species on the site including native and exotic species;
- Identify fauna on the Site through opportunistic sightings, calls, potential habitat, scats, remains, nests, dreys, bones, feathers, fur, diggings, scratches, tracks, white-wash and food sources etc;
- Examine trees for scratchings, sap-feeding notches and hollows;
- Assess the extent of disturbance and weed invasion; and
- Photograph relevant environmental features and to document the field survey

2.9.4 BAM Plot Survey

A BAM plot survey, as required by the BAM method, was used to determine the integrity (condition) is made up of composition, structure and function in each Vegetation Zone. The transect and plot types used for each Vegetation Zone (VZ) were:

- 50m long transection used to orientate and position the plots, subplots and photos;
- 400 m² plot (20x20) used to assess the composition and structure;
- 1000 m² (20x50) plot used to assess functional attributes of the site; and
- 1m² subplots (x5) nested within the 1000m² plot used to assess the average percentage leaf litter cover.

The location of the transect and plot for the dominant Vegetation Zones used in this survey are shown in magenta on the map in Figure 4.3 and a photo along each transect is shown on the Photo Page(s).

Table 2.2 Preliminary and Plot Survey Effort

Survey	Location	Weather	Date
Preliminary Field survey	All of the site	Fine, 26°C Wind 17 km/h	06/11/2024
BAM Plot Survey	VZ1	Fine, 26°C Wind 17 km/h	06/11/2024
Microbat Survey	Throughout the site (See Figure 4.1 for locations)	Sunny - rainy weather 6 days of rain 0.4-18.6 mm	06/11- 25/11/2024
Infrared Motion Detecting Camera	Throughout the site (See Figure 4.1 for locations)	Sunny - rainy weather 6 days of rain 0.4-18.6 mm	06/11- 25/11/2024



2.11 Targeted Threatened Species Field Survey Effort

Fauna species were actively searched for by examining rock crevices, searching for tree hollows and looking for animals and/or for signs of use by animals. Elliott cages or 'harp' traps were not used to reduce any stress to animals. Hollows were investigated internally using an endoscopic camera attached to a pole where necessary. Field notes are available for scrutiny.

The survey effort is summarised in Table 2.2 - 2.3 and results in Table 5.6. Further details of the survey techniques are described in Appendix A.

Relevant Threatened Species Survey guidelines:

- A. <u>Threatened reptiles Biodiversity Assessment Method survey guide</u> 2022
- B. Koala (Phascolarctos cinereus): Biodiversity Assessment Method Survey Guide 2022
- C. <u>Surveying threatened plants and their habitats: NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity</u> <u>Assessment Method</u>
- D. Flora Species with Specific Survey Requirements (XLS 2.5MB) also available from front of BAM-C
- E. 'Species credit' threatened bats and their habitats 2021
- F. NSW Survey Guide for Threatened Frogs
- G. <u>Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for Developments and</u> <u>Activities (Working Draft) 2004</u>
- H. Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds 2010 updated 2017
- I. Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened mammals EPBC 2011

Table 2.3	Targeted Field	d Survey Effort
-----------	----------------	-----------------

Group	Survey Techniques	Weather	Time effort	Dates
	Infrared Motion Detecting Camera (A7	Sunny - rainy weather	2 x 25 nights	06/11-
Micro bats	Appendix A)	6 days of rain 0.4-18.6 mm	Z X ZJ Hights	25/11/2024
and other fauna	Ultrasonic (Bats)/Acoustic recording	Sunny - rainy weather		06/11-
	(A11 Appendix A)	6 days of rain 0.4-18.6 mm	2 x 25 nights	25/11/2024



3 Landscape - Site Context

Requirements are described in sections 3.1 and 3.2 and Appendix E of the BAM 2020 The following is a result of an initial desktop assessment then field survey.

3.1 Landscape Features in the Locality

The proximity of the site to National Parks, waterbodies, developments and nearby bushland is shown in Figures 2.2 and 2.3.

New South Wales landscapes are classified into Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) regions. The current version IBRA v7.0² identifies 89 bioregions and 419 subregions in New South Wales.

Bioregions are based on common climate, geology, landform, native vegetation and species information. The subregions are more localised and homogenous geomorphological units in each bioregion.

The IBRA bioregion and subregion relevant to the site is required by the BAM and must be entered into the BAM-C algorithm to assist in determining the number of offset credits required for a development.

The IBRA bioregion and subregion are labelled in dark blue writing on the map in Figure 3.3.

This site is not near an IBRA boundary meets the IBRA classification. This site is mapped as the following IBRA Bioregion and Subregion:

Sydney Basin Bioregion - Pittwater Subregion

This subregion covers 1483.9 km².

Landscape Features	
IBRA Bioregion	Sydney Basin
IBRA Subregion	Pittwater
Mitchell Landscape	Sydney - Newcastle Barriers and Beaches
Geology (Figure 3.2)	Hawkesbury Sandstone & Narrabeen Group
Soils (Figure 3.2)	Watagan & Warriewood

3.2 Mitchell Landscapes

The landscapes of NSW have been classified and mapped. The list of landscapes is provided in the document titled Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes Version 2 (2002) by Dr Peter Mitchell³, and the current maps v3.1 of their location across NSW are available on the SEED digital database⁴.

The classification groups ecosystems into meso-ecosystems representing larger natural entities based on topography and geology. The naming of ecosystems and meso-ecosystems was standardised so that each name provided information on location and a meaningful descriptive landscape term. There are 15 Mitchell Landscapes in the Sydney area.

The Mitchell Landscape that is relevant to this site is required by the BAM and needs to be entered into the BAM-C algorithm to assist in determining the number of offset credits required for a development.

https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/conservation/landscapesdescriptions.pdf



² Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA), Version 7 (Subregions), DCCEEW, NSW Government. <u>https://datasets.seed.nsw.gov.au/dataset/interim-biogeographic-regionalisation-for-australia-ibra-version-7-subregions</u>

³ Mitchell, P. (2002) Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes Version 2, DECC.

⁴ Central Resource for Sharing and Enabling Environmental Data in NSW, SEED, NSW Government.

https://datasets.seed.nsw.gov.au/dataset/nsw-mitchell-landscapes-version-3-1

The Mitchell Landscape(s) are labelled (in magenta) and an outline of the boundaries, are shown with a magenta outline that occur in the locality of this site, are shown on the map in Figure 3.3.

This site is near a boundary between Mitchell Landscapes as can be seen on the map in Figure 3.3. The site fits the landscape description below. This site is mapped as the following Mitchell Landscape:

SB Belrose Coastal Slopes - Sydney - Newcastle Barriers and Beaches

This Mitchell Landscape is common and occupies 20.6 Ha in the Sydney area.

This landscape is characterised by benched hill slopes and deep valleys of the coastal fall on horizontal Triassic quartz sandstone, lithic sandstone and shales. The landscape includes a high proportion of rock outcrop with discontinuous cliffs to 5m high. Shallow uniform or gradational sands and earthy sands occur on ridges, deeper sands, loamy sands and organic sands occur on wet benches and in hanging swamps, grey or yellow texture-contrast soils occur on shale benches.

General elevation ranges between 0 and 180m, with a local relief of 80m. In deeper soils on ridges, low woodlands consist of Scribbly Gum (Eucalyptus haemastoma), Red Bloodwood (Corymbia gummifera), Yellow-top Ash (Eucalyptus luehmanniana), and Narrow-leaved Apple (Angophora bakeri). Scrub and heath of Scrub She-oak (Allocasuarina distyla) and Heath Banksia (Banksia ericifolia), with other Hakea, Grevillea, and Baeckea sp., occur on ridges and upper benches. In hanging valleys, wet heath and swamps consist of Gahnia sp. and Swamp Banksia (Banksia robur). Coastal forest occurs in sheltered areas on better quality shale soil consisting of Sydney Blue Gum (Eucalyptus saligna), Blackbutt (Eucalyptus pilularis), Turpentine (Syncarpia glomulifera), Grey Ironbark (Eucalyptus paniculata), Spotted Gum (Corymbia maculata), Southern Mahogany (Eucalyptus botryoides), Cabbage-tree Palm (Livistona australis) and Burrawang (Macrozamia sp.). Coastal headlands include scrub of Allocasuarina distyla, Coast Rosemary (Westringia fruticosa), and Dwarf Kangaroo Grass (Themeda triandra).

3.3 Topography

Sydney lies in a basin of sedimentary rock with the eastern edge eroded by the sea. The basin has been eroded into by the Georges River and Parramatta River to form drowned river valleys of Sydney Harbour, Port Hacking and The Hawkesbury and Pittwater.

Topographical features of the site locality are shown in the map in Figure 3.1.

The site is a lower slope.

The lowest part of the property is the southeastern boundary at 18.98 AHD and the highest is the western boundary at 43.47 AHD.

The slope of the whole site is steep and approximately 21° (23%) ranging from 20-30° with an aspect to the south-east.

The slope of the site is a constraint that has flow on effects for civil engineering, bushfire protection, wastewater, stormwater, and indirect ecological impacts.

3.4 Hydrology, Drainage, Riparian Land and Groundwater

3.1.3(3-4) BAM 2020

The proximity to all types of Hydrology features is shown on the map in Figure 3.1 and is described in Section 3.3. Drainage in the locality and on the site is shown in light blue on all the Figures.

This site is approximately 150 metres northeast of Mullet Creek which feeds into South Creek and Narrabeen Lagoon. The site is approximately 400 metres south of Fern Creek which feeds into Narrabeen Creek and South Creek. There is wetland habitat to the south and south-east of the site including the protected Warriewood Wetlands area.

No springs or swamps were evident on the site during inspection or are evident from the type of vegetation on the site. No ground water dependent ecosystems occur on this site.



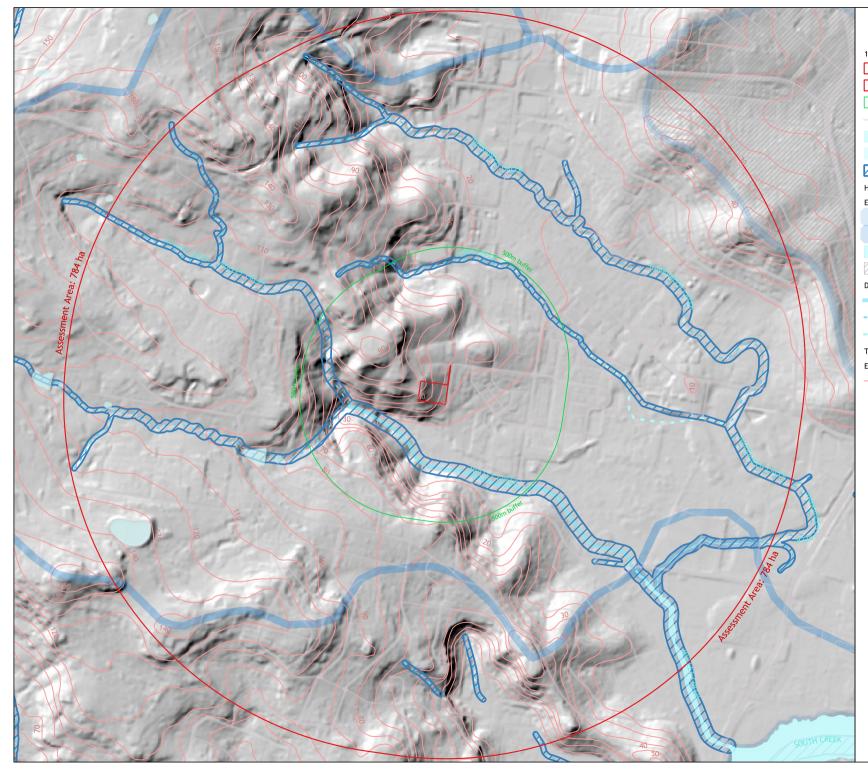




Figure 3.1 Locality, Topography and Hydrology



Date: 8/11/2024 Cartographer: Nicholas Skelton Version: 1.0 File Path: Server/Projects/Current/GIS/Maps Projection: GDA 94 MGA 56

) 200 400 m

3.5 Geology and Soils

1.1.3 (BAM sections 7 and 10) BAM 2020

Geology determines the soils, topography, and drainage which in turn governs the levels of nutrients, moisture levels and exposure at a site. These factors then determine which plant and animal species will occur at a site.

In the Sydney basin the geology is dominated by residual Triassic age sedimentary beds with a few scattered intrusions of igneous rock as diatremes and small dykes a few meters wide. There are also areas of marine sediment in embayments along the coast the largest of which is the Botany Lowlands and alluvial sediment on rivers.

In the northern, eastern and southern parts of Sydney basin, there is a residual geomorphology where the sandstone bedrock is typically exposed or very near the surface, and the type of geology is a main influence driving the suitability of the land as habitat for Threatened species at any given site. This in contrast to western Sydney on the Cumberland Plain where the bedrock is buried deep beneath alluvial soils and geology does not influence the overlying ecology.

The geological boundaries on and near this site are shown as the solid colours on Map 3.2.

There are no changes in geology near this site as shown on the map.

The underlying **geology** in the locality of this site has been mapped as:

Hawkesbury Sandstone consisting of medium to coarse-grained quartz sandstone with minor shale and laminite lenses. The sandstone forms benches, small cliffs, overhangs, floaters and steep topography. Exposed Hawkesbury Sandstone on ridgetops are the most common location for Aboriginal rock engravings. It forms a very shallow low phosphorous and nitrogen soil and has a very low water holding capacity leading to low sclerophyll scrub to low open woodland often with patches of impleaded drainage where hanging swamps and heathlands form in small patches. It makes up the majority of the vegetation in National Parks in Sydney including Garigal, Ku-ring-gai Chase and Royal NPs. It is the most common geology occurring in Ku-ring-gai Chase, Garigal, Royal and Blue Mountains NPs, and the shores of Sydney Harbour and Pittwater. It occurs on upper slopes, steep gullies, and thin soils.

The soil at a site will determine the water holding capacity, pH and nutrient levels Nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium and micronutrients that are available for plants. Different plant species are either advantaged or disadvantaged by different soil nutrients. The water holding capacity of different soils will affect the structure of the vegetation, with dry soils sustaining open woodlands and wet soils supporting tall closed forest.

The erodibility of soils will impact the suitability of the site for construction, suitability for onsite sewage disposal and the likely impact from sedimentation during construction.

In the northern, eastern and southern parts of the Sydney basin, soils are derived directly from the underlying geology while in the Cumberland plain, along drainage lines or in dunes the soils are deep and highly variable in nutrients and pH.

Further description of the geology and soils can be found in the document Soil Landscapes of the Sydney 1:100 000 Sheet.⁵

The soil type and proximity of boundaries that have mapped at or near the locality of the site are shown in thick brown outline on Figure 3.2.

⁵ Chapman G.A. and Murphy C.L. (1989) Soil Landscapes of the Sydney 1:100,000 Sheet report, Soil Conservation Service of NSW, Sydney. <u>https://datasets.seed.nsw.gov.au/dataset/soil-landscapes-of-the-sydney-1-100000-sheet557e2</u>



The natural **soil landscape** of the site is mapped as:

Watagan Soil Landscape Group

The underlying soil of this site and the surrounding locality have been mapped as Watagan Soil Landscape which is thin and Colluvial (fallen down from above). The Landscape consists of "rolling to very steep hills on fine-grained Narrabeen Group sediments. Local relief 60-120 m, slopes >25%. Narrow, convex crests and ridges, steep colluvial side slopes, occasional sandstone boulders and benches. Tall eucalypt open-forest with closed-forest (rainforest) in sheltered positions". The Soils are "shallow to deep (30-200 cm) Lithosols/Siliceous Sands (Uc1.24) and Yellow Podzolic Soils on sandstones; moderately deep (100-200 cm) Brown Podzolic Soils, Red and Gleyed Podzolic Soils (Dg2.21) on shales". The limitations associate with the Watagan Soil Landscape Group are "mass movement hazard, steep slopes, severe soil erosion hazard, occasional rock outcrop". As such, land on this Soil Landscape Group is generally used for national parks and nature reserves, except for the Northern Beaches peninsular which has been largely cleared for urban residential purposes. This soil type is generally associated with tall eucalypt open-forest (wet sclerophyll) on drier and more exposed slopes and crests, and close-forest (rainforest) on sheltered slopes.

The geological classification was confirmed by observation during the site field survey.

The site inspection of the western part of the site contains characteristic Hawksbury sandstone. The soil is shallower towards the east of the site revealing some scattered sandstone boulders. The eastern end of the site includes Narrabeen group geology, and the very end consists of an alluvial deposit geology.

Based on field observation, soil depth on this site is shallow, ranging from 0-2metres. No soil hazard features were identified at the site.

3.5.1 Areas of Geological Significance

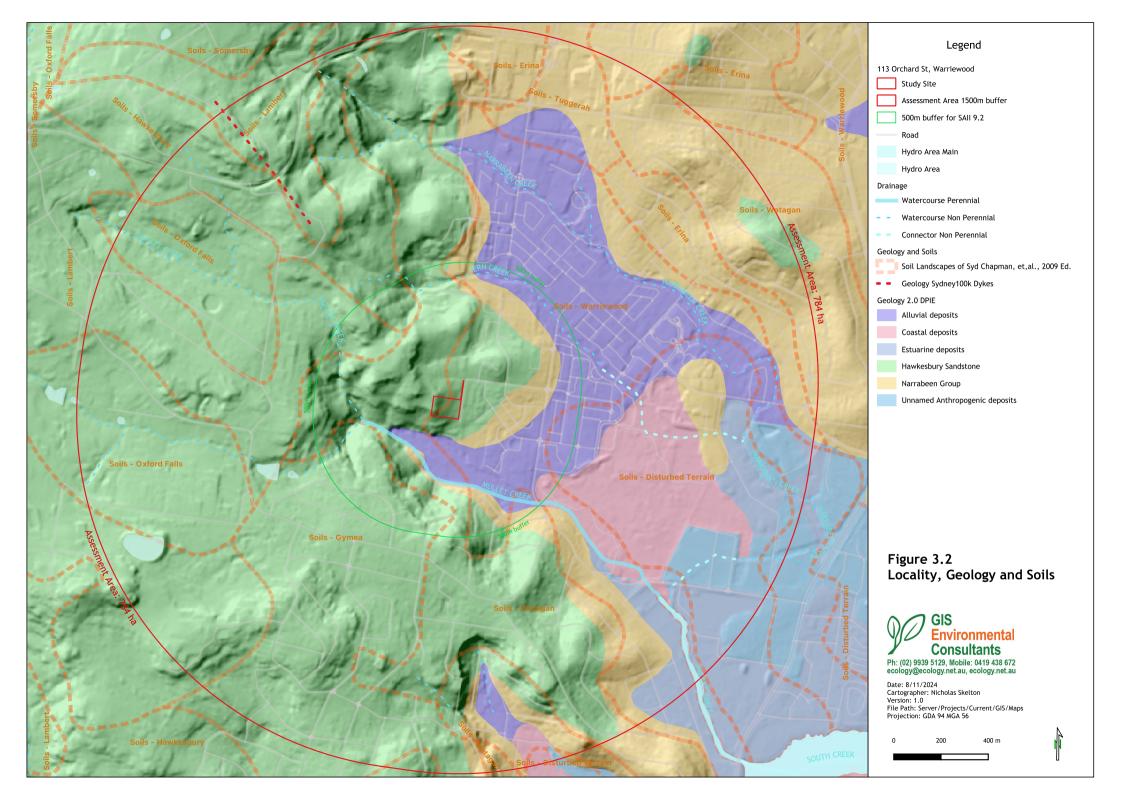
The western side of the property is comprised of large sandstone outcroppings.

There are several sandstone boulders throughout the site.

There are no karsts, caves, crevices, cliffs or areas of geological significance on or adjacent to the site.

The impact to features of specific geological significance are assessed in the Prescribed Impact section of this report in Table 8.3.





3.6 Connectivity Features

3.1.3(5-6) and 3.2 BAM 2020

The patch size, shown in magenta and the habitat connectivity, shown in blue outline, for the site does not form part of an important wildlife corridor.

The proposed loss of habitat would not fragment the habitat as can be seen on the maps in Figures 2.2, 3.3, 3.5 and 3.6.

The Site is part of a wildlife corridor that is made of native trees, and good quality native habitat on the western side which connects to Heydon Reserve and Ingleside park. Approximately 150 metres to the southwest is Mullet Creek which feeds into South Creek and Narrabeen Lagoon.

At a locality scale, the site is on the edge of a large patch of native bushland, in which the loss of trees would not fragment the habitat area.

The site does not form part of an important wildlife corridor.

The proximity to National Parks, Reserves, and remnant vegetation in the locality is shown on the maps in Figures 2.2, 3.3, 3.5 and 3.6.

3.7 Native Vegetation Cover in the Locality

The percentage cover of native woody and non-woody vegetation within the 1.5km buffer area around the site was determined and is shown on the map in Figure 3.6. The percent native vegetation cover is classified by using the most up to date native vegetation mapping in combination with interpretation of recent aerial photograph imagery.

Native vegetation cover is defined as the percentage of native vegetation cover on the Assessment Area (1500m buffer). Cover estimates are based on the cover of native woody and non-woody vegetation. Native vegetation cover includes regrowth, derived native grasslands and plantations that are comprised of plants native to New South Wales.

The maps on Figures 3.4 to 3.5 shows the vegetation types (ecological communities) in the locality that have been mapped at the regional scale. The Figure legend lists the vegetation types and their PCTs and the map shows their distribution in the locality and in relation to the site.

Extent of native vegetation in the Assessme	nt Area (Figure 3.6)
Assessment Area (ha)	784 ha
Area of mapped native vegetation (ha)	194 ha
% of area	24.75% (10-30%)
Class	b. 10-30%

3.8 Areas of Outstanding Biodiversity Value

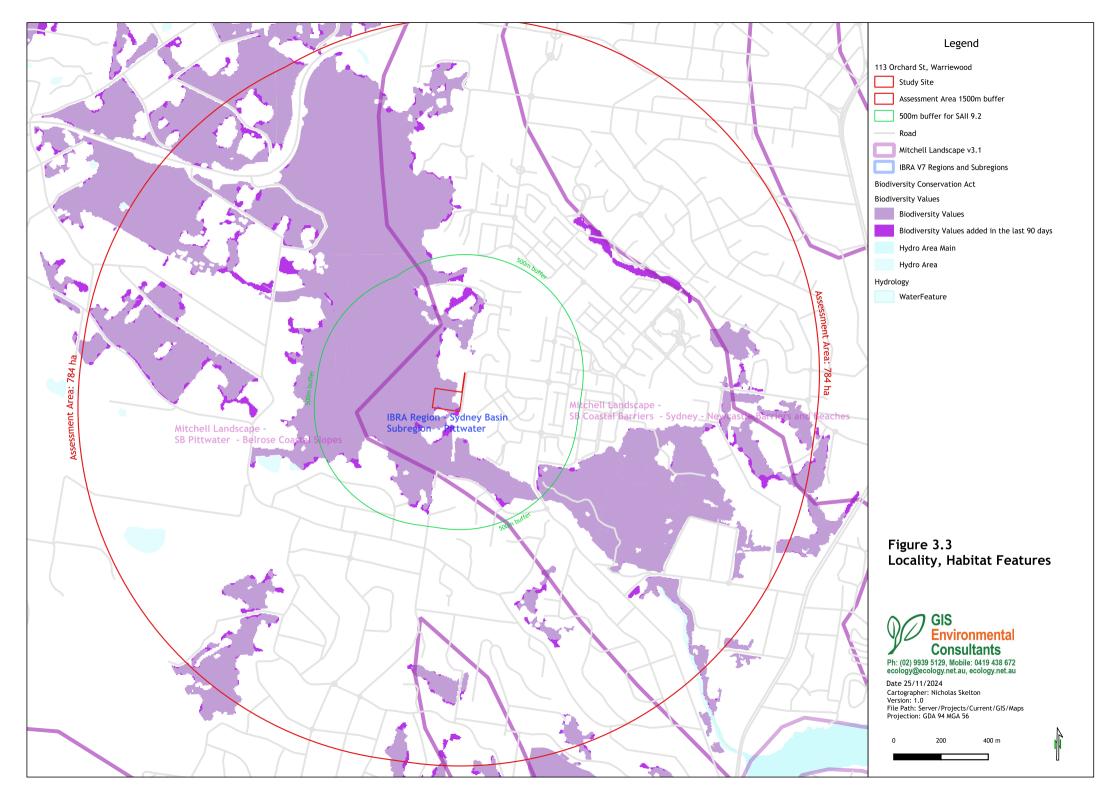
As described in 3.1.3(8-9) BAM 2020.

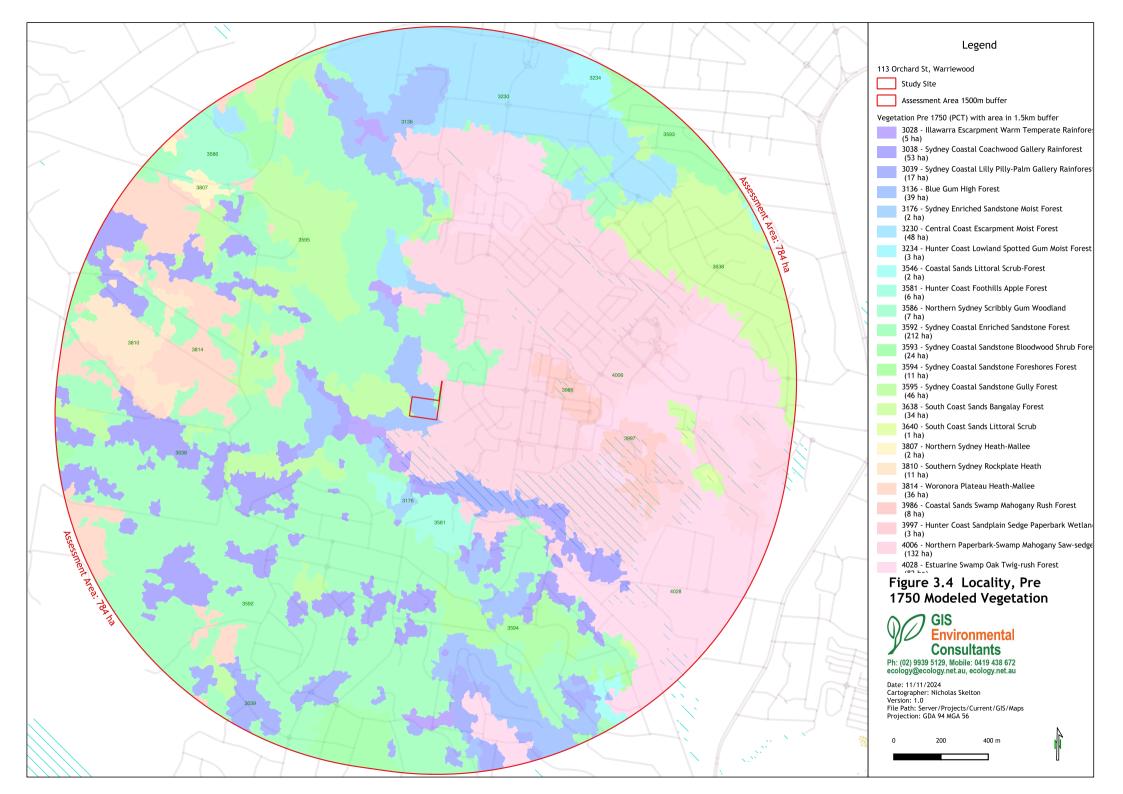
There are no areas of AOBV in this vicinity.

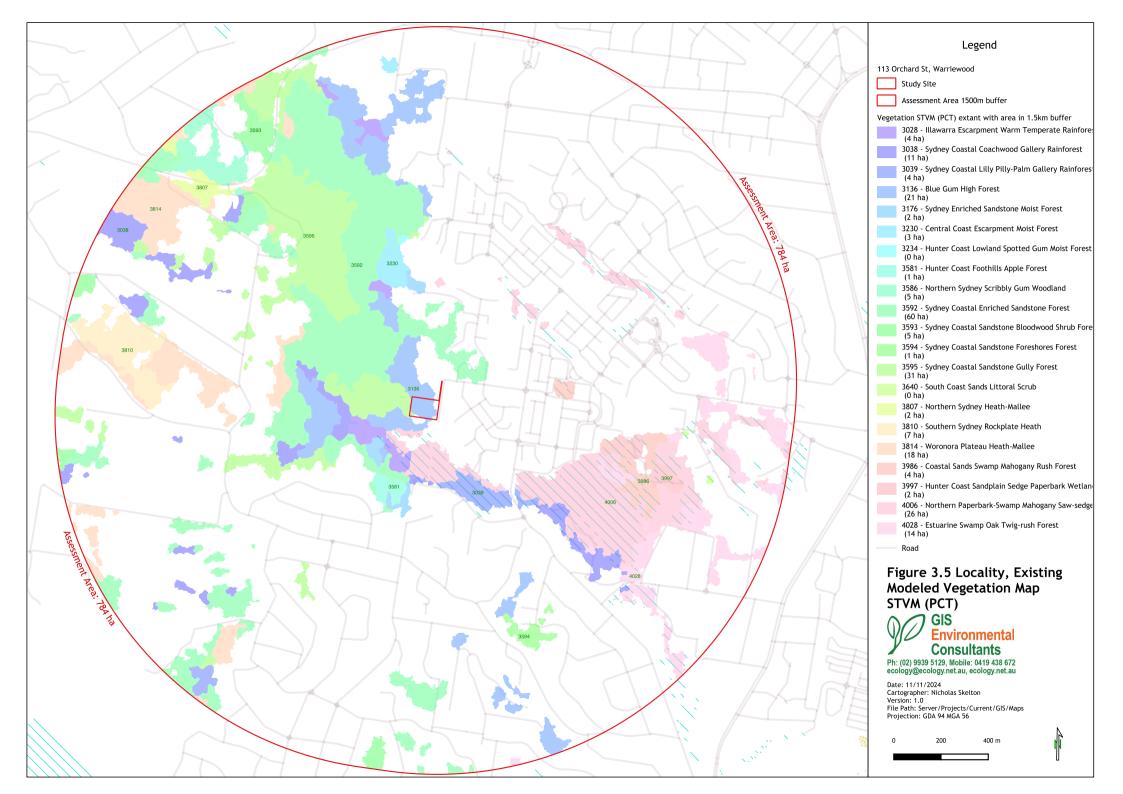
3.9 SEPP Resilience and Hazards SEPP 2021 Assessment

The site is not mapped as containing 'Littoral Rainforest', 'Coastal Wetland', 'Coastal Environment Area' and 'Coastal Use Area.









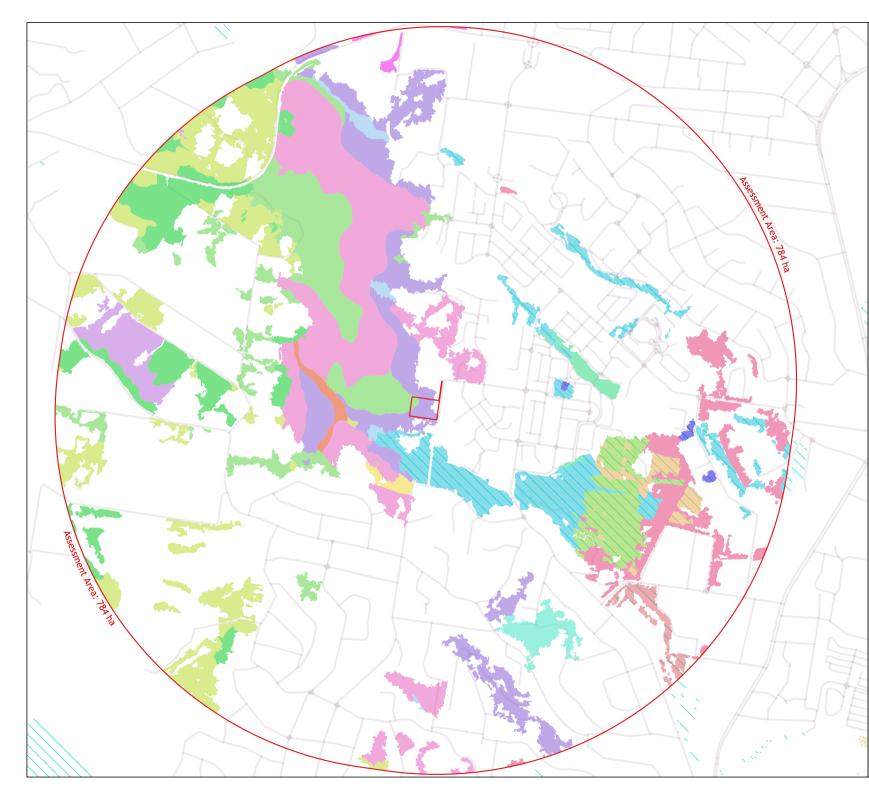


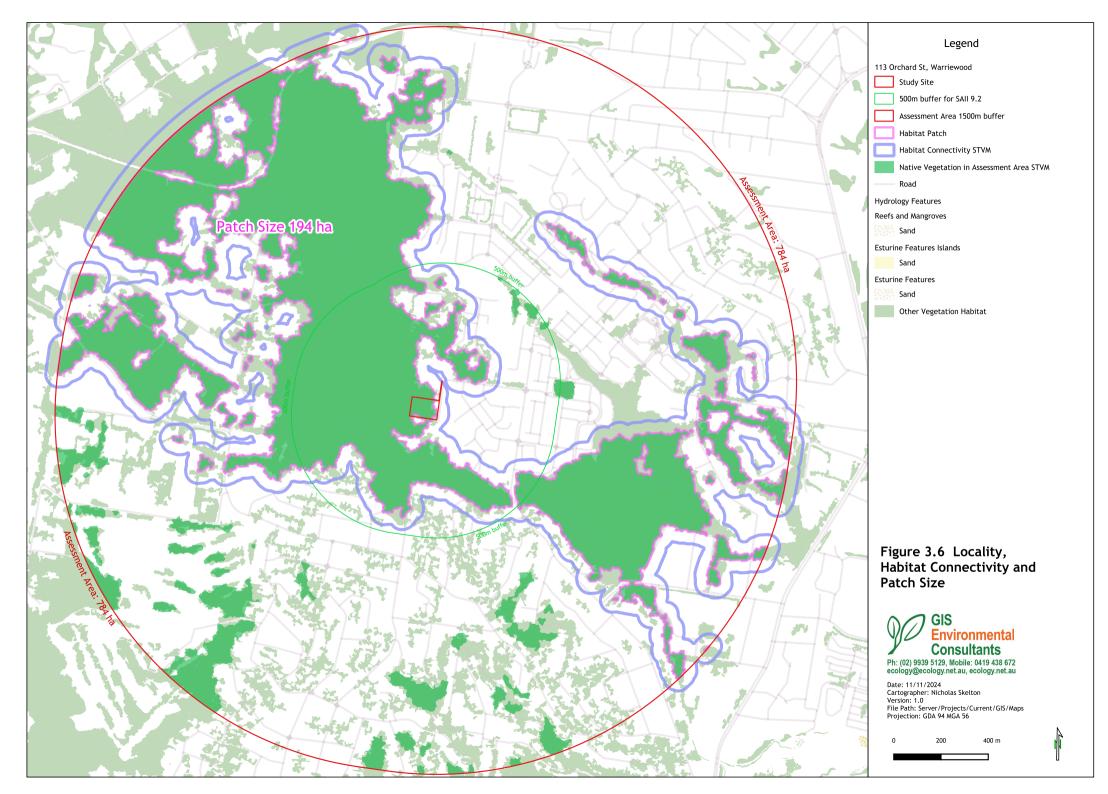


Figure 3.5b Locality, Alternative Local Vegetation Map, Metro 2016



Date: 11/11/2024 Cartographer: Nicholas Skelton Version: 1.0 File Path: Server/Projects/Current/GIS/Maps Projection: GDA 94 MGA 56

200 400 m



4 Native Vegetation

As described in Chapter 4 and Appendices A and H of the BAM 2020.

4.1 Native Vegetation Extent on the Site

The aerial photograph and polygons on Figure 2.4(a) show the location and extent of native vegetation and PCT in and adjacent to the site.

4.2 Disturbance History

Clearing

Clearing on this property is of 3 types:

- 1. There is no evidence of disturbance in the western end of the property that is mapped as PCT 3032. The location and extent of this area is shown on the map in Figure 4.2.
- 2. The central part of the site that is mapped as VZ1 in the map in Figure 4.2 has had minor disturbance by slashing of the shrub layer for bushfire protection.
- 3. The lower part of the site where the existing house, exotic mown lawn, planted exotic and native trees and driveway is nearly totally cleared of native vegetation.

4.2.1 Fire History

This site shows signs of not having been burnt within the last approximately 30 years. Fire history records from NPWS were checked and they do not show any fires on this site.



Photo Page 1 - Site Features



Photo 1. General site view, southwestern side looking east



Photo 3. Western side of site, looking west. Sandstone boulders



Photo 2. General site view, northeastern side looking southeast



Photo 4. Large fallen log on site

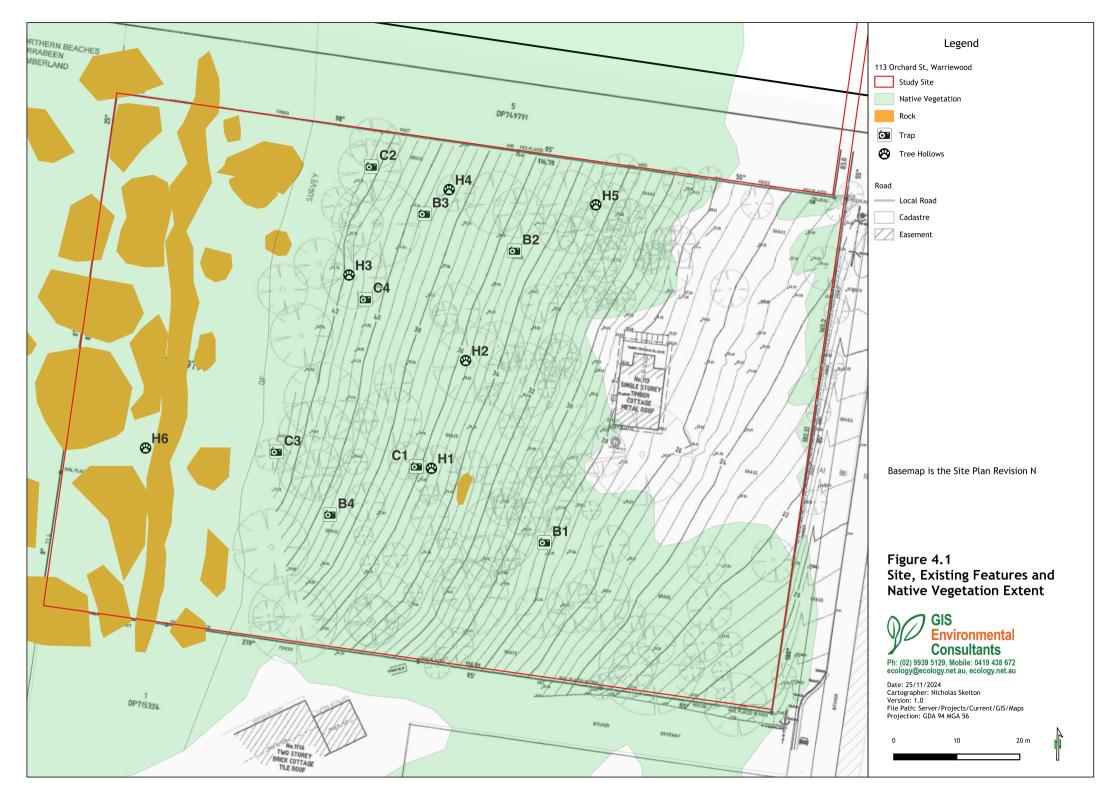


Photo 5. Sugar Glider in tree hollow (PP3, Photo 1)



Photo 6. Sugar Glider on tree observed entering hollow





4.3 Plant Species (Floristics)

The plant species (native and non-native) that occur on a site is fundamental in determining the vegetation type (PCT) and in combination with condition determines the habitat value of each part of the site.

Table 4.1 lists the plant species that were recorded in the study site along with their:

- scientific name (Genus and Species);
- common name;
- family;
- Growth Form;
- Legal status;
- Projected foliage cover (native and in the plot only) and
- location in the study site.

The species are listed in alphabetical order by genus and species, and are grouped according to where they occur within the site.

The composition (Species Richnes, Floristics) is summarised in Table 4.1b, for each plot and growth form.

The native vegeation structure is summarised for each plot Table 4.1c by growth form.

Table 4.1a summarises plants found on the site classified by status into the following categories:

- **BC Act Threatened** determined as Vulnerable, Endangered, Critically Endangered and Presumed Extinct under the BC Act 2016
- Native to NSW (non-Threatened) as per Flora of NSW
- Planted Native as per the BAM Appendix D
- Planted Non-native Landscape or horticultural plants
- Weed Other Non-native plants that are not Priority Weeds or Planted*
- Weed Regional Syd Priority Greater Sydney Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2023-2027
- Weed Reg Syd & State Priority see both categories above*
- Weed State Priority Biosecurity Act 2015 or Biosecurity Regulation 2017*
- * May contain High Threat Weeds BC Act, only relevant for BSAR assessments.

During the field survey, there were 55 plants species identified in Plot 1, 46 of these are native species, 1 is a planted non-native species, none are Priority Weeds (Biosecurity Act 2015), and 8 are other weeds. There was an additional 6 native and 2 weed species recorded elsewhere on the site. This high number of native species and relatively low number of weeds reflects the low disturbance history and disturbance of the site. There is no shrub layer for the majority of the site. Most native plants are forb or tree species. There is an unusually high number (11) of tree species within the 400sqm plot.

There are no obvious changes to soil nutrients or moisture levels and the soil is the original soil.



Table 4.1. Plant Species List

with summaries of Status, Floristics (Composition) and Cover (Structure, Relative Abundan

113 Orchard St, Warriewood

6 November 2024

Botanist, Nicholas Skelton, GIS Environmental Consultants

Table 4.1a. Ecological Status (legal, conservation) Species Summary

Number of Plant Species in each Plot, summariseed by legal status and conservation importance

	BC Act Threatened	Native to NSW (non Threatened)	Planted Non Native		Weed Regional Syd Priority	Weed State Priority	Total
VZ1 Plot 1		46	1	8			55
Additonal Outside Plots		6	0	1	1		8
Total	0	52	1	9	1	0	63

Table 4.1b. Native Plant Species Composition (Species Richness, Floristics) Summary

Native Species Rich	nness in eac	h Vegetation Zone, inside and	outside plots, su	immarised by Growth	n Form		
	Fern (EG)	Grass & Grass Like (GG)	Forb (FG)	Shrub (SG)	Tree (TG)	Other (OG)	Total
VZ1 Plot 1	2	4	17	2	11	10	46
Additonal Outside Plots	2	0	2	0	2	2	8
Total	4	4	19	2	13	12	54

Table 4.1c. Native Vegetation Structure Summary (Projected Foliage Cover)

Projected Native F	oliage Cove	r % in each Vegetation Zone, ir	n plots, summari	sed by Growth Form		
	Fern (EG)	Grass & Grass Like (GG)	Forb (FG)	Shrub (SG)	Tree (TG)	Other (OG)
VZ1 Plot 1	0.15	3.9	4.6	0.5	90.2	1.5

Table 4.1d. Non-Native (Weeds, Exotics) Composition (Species Richness, Floristics) Summary

Weed Species Richness in each	Vegetation Zone,	inside and outside plo	ts, summarised by Growth Form
-------------------------------	------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------

	Fern (EG)	Grass & Grass Like (GG)	Forb (FG)	Shrub (SG)	Tree (TG)	Other (OG)	Total
VZ1 Plot 1		2	3	3			8
Additonal Outside Plots			1		1		2
Total	0	2	4	3	1	0	10

Part of Site	% PFC	Genus and Species	Family	Common Name	Growth Form	Status
Plot 1 VZ1	0.1	Adiantum aethiopicum	ADIANTACEAE	Maidenhair Fern	Fern	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	2	Allocasuarina torulosa	CASUARINACEAE	Forest She-oak	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	6	Angophora bakeri	MYRTACEAE	Rough-barked Angophora	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	4	Angophora costata	MYRTACEAE	Smooth-barked Apple	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.05	Banksia integrifolia subsp. integrifolia	PROTEACEAE	Coastal Banksia	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.2	Billardiera scandens	PITTOSPORACEAE	Apple Berry, Dumplings	Vine	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.3	Breynia oblongifolia	EUPHORBIACEAE	Breynia	Shrub	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.2	Cayratia clematidea	VITACEAE	Slender Grape	Vine	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	1	Corymbia gummifera	MYRTACEAE	Bloodwood	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.3	Dianella caerulea var. producta	PHORMIACEAE	Blue Flax Lily (Taller)	Herb	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.05	Dipodium punctatum	ORCHIDACEAE	Hyacinth Orchid	Herb	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.2	Dodonaea triquetra	SAPINDACEAE	Hop Bush	Shrub	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.1	Entolasia stricta	POACEAE	Wiry Panic	Grass	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	7	Eucalyptus botryoides	MYRTACEAE	Bangalay	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	28	Eucalyptus piperita	MYRTACEAE	Sydney Peppermint	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.1	Eustrephus latifolius	LUZURIAGACEAE	Wombat Berry	Vine	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.1	Geitonoplesium cymosum	LUZURIAGACEAE	Scrambling Lily	Vine	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.05	Glochidion ferdinandi var. ferdinandi	EUPHORBIACEAE	Cheese Tree	Tree	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.1	Glycine tabacina	FABACEAE	Love Creeper	Vine	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	0.1	Hibbertia scandens	DILLENIACEAE	Golden Guinea Flower	Vine	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	2	Hydrocotyle peduncularis	APIACEAE	Solution Gunca Ployer	Herb	Native to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1	3	Imperata cylindrica	POACEAE	Blady Grass	Grass	Native to NSW
1.00 1.121	5	imperata cythoneu		Stacy Oruss		CIS

Table 4.1e. Plant Species List



Ph: (02) 9939 5129, Mobile: 0419 438 672 ecology@ecology.net.au, ecology.net.au

Plot 1 VZ1 0.2 Kennedia nublcunda FABACEAE Dusky Coral-pea VI Plot 1 VZ1 0.1 Lomandra gracitis LOMANDRACEAE Mat-rush He Plot 1 VZ1 0.5 Lomandra longifolia LOMANDRACEAE Spiny-headed Mat-rush He Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Micrantheum hexandrum EUPHORBIACEAE Micrantheum He Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Olearia tomerosa ASTERACEAE Daisy-buh He Plot 1 VZ1 0.10 Ozothamnus diomifolius ASTERACEAE Wanga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1 VZ1 0.10 Poranthera microphylla EUPHORBIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Paranthera microphylla EUPHORBIACEAE Wanga Konga Vine Vi Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Parata purpurascens LOBENACEAE Wanga Konga Vine Vi Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Parata purpurascens LOBENACEAE Wanga Konga Vine Vi Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Resultam esculentum DENNSTABCIAEE Brackin He Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Sigesbeckia orientalis ASTE	Vine N Herb N Herb N Herb N Grass N Herb N Yine N Yine N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1 0.1 Lomandra graciiis LOMANDRACEAE Matruch Het Plot 1 VZ1 0.5 Lomandra longifolia LOMANDRACEAE Spiny-headed Matruch Het Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Olearia tomentosa ASTERACEAE Datsy-bush Het Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Olearia tomentosa ASTERACEAE Datsy-bush Het Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Olearia tomentosa ASTERACEAE Datsy-bush Het Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Pandorea pandorana BloNNIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vin Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Pandorea pandorana BloNNIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vin Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Pandorea microphylla EUPHORBIACEAE White Root He Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Pratina purpurascens LOBELIACEAE White Root He Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Pratina purpurascens LOBELIACEAE Brush Mutoriwood Tr Plot 1 VZ1 0.65 Rapanea howittiana MYRIACEAE Brush Mutoriwood Tr Plot 1 VZ1 0.75 Stephanina japonica var. discolor VITACEAE <td>Herb N Herb N Herb N Grass N Herb N Yine N Tree N</td> <td>lative to NSW lative to NSW</td>	Herb N Herb N Herb N Grass N Herb N Yine N Tree N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 V21 0.5 Lomandra longifolia LOMANDRACEAE Spiroy-headed Mat-rush He Plot 1 V21 0.05 Micrantheum hexandrum EUPHORBIACEAE Micrantheum He Plot 1 V21 0.05 Olearia tomentosa ASTERACEAE Daisy-bush He Plot 1 V21 0.1 Ozothamnus diosmifolius ASTERACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1 V21 0.1 Ozothamnus diosmifolius ASTERACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1 V21 0.15 Panderea pandorana BIGNONIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1 V21 0.05 Panderea pandorana BIGNONIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1 V21 0.05 Panderea microphylla EUPHORBIACEAE Wine Root He Plot 1 V21 0.05 Peteria purpurascens LOBELIACEAE Winte Root He Plot 1 V21 0.05 Peteria purpurascens LOBELIACEAE Bracken Fe Plot 1 V21 0.05 Regueranthemum vraibile ACANTHACEAE Bracken Fr Plot 1 V21 0.05 Sigeebeckia orientalis AVTRAC	Herb N Herb N Grass N Herb N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1V21 0.05 Micrantheum hexandrum EUPHORBIACEAE Micrantheum Hit Plot 1V21 0.05 Olearia tomentosa ASTERACEAE Daisy-bush Hit Plot 1V21 0.3 Oplismenus aemulus POACEAE Basket Grass Go Plot 1V21 0.1 Ozothaminus diosmifollus ASTERACEAE Wonga Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1V21 0.15 Pandores pandorana BIGNONIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1V21 0.16 Pomax umbellata RUBIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Plot 1V21 0.05 Pratis purpurascens LOBELIACEAE White Root Hit Plot 1V21 0.05 Pratis purpurascens LOBELIACEAE Patte Flower Hit Plot 1V21 0.05 Presideranthemum vriabile ACAIMHACEAE Pastel Flower Hit Plot 1V21 0.05 Rapanes howittiana MYRSINACEAE Bruch Mautonwood Tr Plot 1V21 0.05 Sigesbeckia orientalis ASTERACEAE Lila Lily Hit Plot 1V21 0.05 Sigesbeckia orientalis ASTERACEAE	Herb N Herb N Grass N Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Herb N Yine N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Pict 1 VZ10.05Olearia tomentosaASTERACEAEDaisy-bushHPict 1 VZ10.1Ozothamnus diosmifoliusASTERACEAEBaket GrassGrassPict 1 VZ10.05Pandorea pandoranaBIGNONIACEAEWonga Wonga VineViPict 1 VZ10.05Pandorea pandoranaBIGNONIACEAEWonga Wonga VineViPict 1 VZ10.05Poranthera microphyliaEUPHORBIACEAEWonga Wonga VineViPict 1 VZ10.05Poranthera microphyliaEUPHORBIACEAEWhite RootHPict 1 VZ10.05Pratia purpurascensLOBELIACEAEWhite RootHPict 1 VZ10.05Peeridium esculentumDEINISTAEDTIACEAEFrackenFrackenPict 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAELuia MuttorwoodTrPict 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAELiac LilyHPict 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAEKangaroo GrassGraPict 1 VZ10.05Trysanotic tuberosusANTERACEAETurpentineTrPict 1 VZ10.05Trysanotic tuberosusANTERACEAERock XanthosiaHPict 1 VZ10.05Syncarpia giomuliferaMYRTACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPict 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILACEAERock XanthosiaHPict 1 VZ10.05Syncarpia giomuliferaMYRTACEAERock XanthosiaHPict 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisL	Herb N Grass N Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Pict 1 V21 0.3 Oplismenus aemulus POACEAE Basket Grass Gr Pict 1 V21 0.1 Ozothamnus diosmifolius ASTERACEAE Het Pict 1 V21 0.05 Pandorea pandorana BIGNONIACEAE Wonga Wonga Vine Vi Pict 1 V21 0.05 Poranthera microphylla EUPHORBIACEAE Ponax Het Pict 1 V21 0.05 Poranthera microphylla EUPHORBIACEAE White Root Het Pict 1 V21 0.05 Pratia purpurascens LOBELIACEAE White Root Het Pict 1 V21 0.05 Peteridium exclentum DENNSTAEDTIACEAE Bracken Fe Pict 1 V21 0.05 Rapanea howittiana MYRSINACEAE Bracken Fe Pict 1 V21 0.05 Sigesbeckia orientalis ASTERACEAE Liac Lily Het Pict 1 V21 0.7 Schelhammera undulata UVULARIACEAE Biceder Grape Vi Pict 1 V21 0.4 Stephania japonica var. discolor VITACEAE Stender Grape Vi Pict 1 V21 0.5 Themeda triandra POACEAE Kangaroo Grass <td< td=""><td>Grass N Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N</td><td>lative to NSW lative to NSW</td></td<>	Grass N Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.1Ozothamnus diosmifoliusASTERACEAEHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Pandorea pandoranaBIGNONIACEAEWonga Wonga VineViPlot 1 VZ10.1Pomax umbellataRUBIACEAEPomaxHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Poranthera microphyllaEUPHORBIACEAEWine RootHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Pratia purpurascensLØBELIACEAEWhite RootHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Pseuderanthemum variabileACANTHACEAEPastel FlowerHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrackenFePlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAELilac LilyHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAELilac LilyHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAESiender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESiender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapPlot 1 VZ10.5Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENeive VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELACEAERock XanthosiaHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELACEAECabhage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELACEAECabhage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELACEAECabhage Tree PalmP	Herb N Vine N Herb N Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N Vine N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Pandorea pandoranaBIGNONIACEAEWonga Wonga VineVIPlot 1 VZ10.1Pomax umbellataRUBIACEAEPomaxHePlot 1 VZ10.05Poranthera microphyllaEUPHORBIACEAEHePlot 1 VZ10.05Pratia purpurascensLOBELIACEAEWhite RootHePlot 1 VZ10.05Pseuderanthemum variabileACANTHACEAEPastel FlowerHePlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrush MuttonwoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMVRSINACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAESiender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESiender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGoPlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAEHePlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECabbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECabbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAEGobler's P	Vine N Herb N Herb N Herb N Fern N Fern N Tree N Herb N Vine N Vine N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.1Pomax umbellataRUBIACEAEPomaxHePlot 1 VZ10.05Poranthera microphyllaEUPHORBIACEAEHePlot 1 VZ10.05Pratia purpurascensLOBELIACEAEWhite RootHePlot 1 VZ10.05Pseuderanthemum variabileACANTHACEAEPastel FlowerHePlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrackenFePlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrackenFePlot 1 VZ10.7Schelhammera undulataUVULARIACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrPlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Kanthosia tridentataAPIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synour glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synour glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synour glandulosumMELIACEAEGobler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synour glandulosumMELIACEAEG	Herb N Herb N Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Vine N Tree N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Poranthera microphyllaEUPHORBIACEAEHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Pratia purpurascensLØBELIACEAEWhite RootHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Pseuderanthemu variabileACANTHACEAEPastel FlowerHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Pteridium esculentumDENNSTAEDTIACEAEBrackenFePlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrush MuttonwoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.7Schehammera undulataUVULARIACEAELilac LilyHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAESlender GrapeVidPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeVidPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapePlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentaaAPIACEAENew Zealand CordylineHerPlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synour glandulosumASTERACEAEGabage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisASTERACEAEGabage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synour glandulosumASTERACEAEFleabaneSnPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisASTERACE	Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N Tree N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Pratia purpurasensLOBELIACEAEWhite RootHePlot 1 VZ10.05Pseuderanthemum variabileACANTHACEAEPastel FlowerHePlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrush MuttonwoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Sapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrush MuttonwoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.7Schelhammera undulataUVULARIACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAESlender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapePlot 1 VZ10.5Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisAECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisASTERACEAEFleabaneSnPlot 1 VZ1Bidens pilosaASTER	Herb N Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Pseuderanthemum variabileACANTHACEAEPastel FlowerHePlot 1 VZ10.05Pteridium esculentumDENNSTAEDTIACEAEBrackenFePlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrush MuttonwoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.7Schelhammera undulataU/ULARIACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAEKangaroo GrassGrPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrPlot 1 VZ10.5Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEGobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEFeebaneShPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEGobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEFeebaneShPlot 1 VZ1Dofna serulata	Herb N Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Pteridium esculentumDENNSTAEDTIACEAEBrackenFerPlot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrush MuttonwoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.7Schelhammera undulataUVULARIACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAEStender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAEStender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrPlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAENew Zealand CordytineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordytineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensis	Fern N Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Rapanea howittianaMYRSINACEAEBrush MuttonwoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.7Schelhammera undulataUVULARIACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAELilac LilyHePlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeVIPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeVIPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAETurpentineTrPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGaPlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.4Viola hederaceaVIOLACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisAILLIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECabbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1EnvironSidens pilosaASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonarien	Tree N Herb N Herb N Vine N Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.7Schelhammera undulataUVULARIACEAELilac LilyHaPlot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAEHaPlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeViPlot 1 VZ142Syncarpia glomuliferaMYRTACEAETurpentineTrPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapePlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENative VioletHaPlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAENative VioletHaPlot 1 VZ10.05Kanthosia tridentataAPIACEAERock XanthosiaHaPlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Sinoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Sinoura glandulosumASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHaPlot 1 VZ10.05Sinoura glandulosumASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHaPlot 1 VZ10.05Sinoura glandulosumASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHaPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFeabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFeabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Coha serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantS	Herb N Herb N Vine N Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Sigesbeckia orientalisASTERACEAEHePlot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeVitaceaePlot 1 VZ142Syncarpia glomuliferaMYRTACEAETurpentineTrPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapePlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapePlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.4Viola hederaceaVIOLACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PltchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PltchforksHePlot 1 VZ10.05Bidens pilosaASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PltchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEPalm GrassGrasPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGrasPlot 1 VZ1	Herb N Vine N Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.4Stephania japonica var. discolorVITACEAESlender GrapeVitaceaePlot 1 VZ142Syncarpia glomuliferaMYRTACEAETurpentineTrPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapePlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAEKangaroo GrassGrapePlot 1 VZ10.4Viola hederaceaVIOLACEAENative VioletHedPlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAERock XanthosiaHedPlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHedPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHedPlot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGraphicaPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShedraPlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAECona, Mickey Mouse PlantShedri 1 VZ1Plot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGraphicaPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSOLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeShedri	Vine N Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ142Syncarpia glomuliferaMYRTACEAETurpentineTrPlot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrPlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAEHatPlot 1 VZ10.4Viola hederaceaVIOLACEAENative VioletHatPlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAERock XanthosiaHatPlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPatPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHatPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHatPlot 1 VZ10.05Synourn glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHatPlot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSOLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh	Tree N Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.5Themeda triandraPOACEAEKangaroo GrassGrPlot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAEHePlot 1 VZ10.4Viola hederaceaVIOLACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAERock XanthosiaHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Bidens pilosaASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Uchna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSOLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh	Grass N	lative to NSW lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Thysanotus tuberosusANTHERICACEAEHePlot 1 VZ10.4Viola hederaceaVIOLACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAERock XanthosiaHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Lilium formosanumLILIACEAEFormosan LilyHePlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh		lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.4Viola hederaceaVIOLACEAENative VioletHePlot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAERock XanthosiaHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Bidens pilosaASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Lilium formosanumLILIACEAEFormosan LilyHePlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh	Herb N	
Plot 1 VZ10.05Xanthosia tridentataAPIACEAERock XanthosiaHePlot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Bidens pilosaASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Lilium formosanumLILIACEAEFormosan LilyHePlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEWild Tabacco TreeShPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSOLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh		lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ10.05Cordyline australisLILIACEAENew Zealand CordylineTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrVPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrVPlot 1 VZ1Bidens pilosaASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksH4Plot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrassPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Lilium formosanumLILIACEAEFormosan LilyH4Plot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGrassPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSDLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh	Herb N	
Plot 1 VZ10.05Livistona australisARECACEAECabbage Tree PalmPaPlot 1 VZ10.05Synoum glandulosumMELIACEAEScentless RosewoodTrPlot 1 VZ10.05Bidens pilosaASTERACEAECobbler's Pegs, PitchforksHePlot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Lilium formosanumLILIACEAEFormosan LilyHePlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSOLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh	Herb N	lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1 0.05 Synoum glandulosum MELIACEAE Scentless Rosewood Transmission Plot 1 VZ1 Bidens pilosa ASTERACEAE Cobbler's Pegs, Pitchforks He Plot 1 VZ1 Briza maxima POACEAE Quaking Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Conyza bonariensis ASTERACEAE Fleabane Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Lilium formosanum LILIACEAE Formosan Lily He Plot 1 VZ1 Ochna serrulata OCHNACEAE Ochna, Mickey Mouse Plant Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Setaria palmifolia POACEAE Palm Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Solanum mauritianum SOLANACEAE Wild Tabacco Tree Sh	Tree N	lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1 Bidens pilosa ASTERACEAE Cobbler's Pegs, Pitchforks He Plot 1 VZ1 Briza maxima POACEAE Quaking Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Conyza bonariensis ASTERACEAE Fleabane Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Lilium formosanum LILIACEAE Formosan Lily He Plot 1 VZ1 Ochna serrulata OCHNACEAE Ochna, Mickey Mouse Plant Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Setaria palmifolia POACEAE Palm Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Solanum mauritianum SOLANACEAE Wild Tabacco Tree Sh	Palm N	lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Lilium formosanumLILIACEAEFormosan LilyHePlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSOLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh	Tree N	lative to NSW
Plot 1 VZ1Briza maximaPOACEAEQuaking GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Conyza bonariensisASTERACEAEFleabaneShPlot 1 VZ1Lilium formosanumLILIACEAEFormosan LilyHePlot 1 VZ1Ochna serrulataOCHNACEAEOchna, Mickey Mouse PlantShPlot 1 VZ1Setaria palmifoliaPOACEAEPalm GrassGrPlot 1 VZ1Solanum mauritianumSOLANACEAEWild Tabacco TreeSh		
Plot 1 VZ1 Conyza bonariensis ASTERACEAE Fleabane Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Lilium formosanum LILIACEAE Formosan Lily He Plot 1 VZ1 Ochna serrulata OCHNACEAE Ochna, Mickey Mouse Plant Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Setaria palmifolia POACEAE Palm Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Solanum mauritianum SOLANACEAE Wild Tabacco Tree Sh	Herb W	Veed
Plot 1 VZ1 Lilium formosanum LILIACEAE Formosan Lily He Plot 1 VZ1 Ochna serrulata OCHNACEAE Ochna, Mickey Mouse Plant Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Setaria palmifolia POACEAE Palm Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Solanum mauritianum SOLANACEAE Wild Tabacco Tree Sh	Grass W	Veed
Plot 1 VZ1 Ochna serrulata OCHNACEAE Ochna, Mickey Mouse Plant Sh Plot 1 VZ1 Setaria palmifolia POACEAE Palm Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Solanum mauritianum SOLANACEAE Wild Tabacco Tree Sh	Shrub W	Veed
Plot 1 VZ1 Setaria palmifolia POACEAE Palm Grass Gr Plot 1 VZ1 Solanum mauritianum SOLANACEAE Wild Tabacco Tree Sh	Herb W	Veed
Plot 1 VZ1 Solanum mauritianum SOLANACEAE Wild Tabacco Tree Sh	Shrub W	Veed
	Grass W	Veed
	Shrub W	Veed
Plot 1 VZ1 Taraxacum officinale ASTERACEAE Dandelion He	Herb W	Veed
Rest of Site Asplenium australasicum ASPLENIACEAE Birds Nest Fern Fe	Fern N	lative to NSW
Rest of Site Calochlaena dubia DICKSONIACEAE Soft Bracken Fe		lative to NSW
Rest of Site Parsonsia straminea APOCYNACEAE Monkey Rope Vi	Fern N	lative to NSW
Rest of Site Stellaria flaccida CARYOPHYLLACEAE He		lative to NSW
	Vine N	lative to NSW
	Vine N Herb N	
	Vine N Herb N Grass Tree N	lative to NSW
Rest of Site Senna coluteoides var. glabrata FABACEAE Senna Tr	Vine N Herb N Grass Tree N	lative to NSW
-	Vine N Herb N Grass Tree N Tree N	
Rest of Site Ageratina adenophora ASTERACEAE Crofton Weed He	Vine N Herb N Grass Tree N Tree N	Veed W3



4.3.1 Native Plants on the Study Site

There are an estimated 24,000 native terrestrial plant species in Australia, and 4677 species in NSW. Of the 4677 native NSW terrestrial plant species, 658 have been declared Threatened plant species by the Threatened Species Scientific Committee and these are listed in Schedule 1 of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016. The native and naturalised plants in NSW are classified and described by the Royal Botanic Gardens of NSW and are provided as the website PlantNET

(<u>https://plantnet.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/floraonline.htm</u>) which also provides a key for identification of species. This database is regularly kept up to date with the BAM-C.

The species richness of the native species found on site is summarised by growth forms in Table 4.1b. The native species on the site reflect the moderate nutrient soil levels and high rainfall in the locality. The main native vegetation on the site are the native tree species, dominated by *Syncarpia glomulifera* and *Eucalyptus piperita*, with several *Eucalyptus botryoides*, *Angophora costata* and *Angophora bakeri* trees present. Many species of native forbs were also present across the site. Trees provide foraging and roosting habitat for native birds and habitat for arboreal native animals, such as microbats and gliders, and are potential foraging habitat for several Threatened species.

4.3.2 Weeds and Planted Species

The word 'weed' is a general term for plants growing where they are not wanted. Under the *Biosecurity Act 2015*,⁶ the definition of 'weed' is a plant that is a pest, and the definition of a 'pest' is a plant or animal (other than a human) that has an adverse effect on, or is suspected of having an adverse effect on, the environment, the economy or the community.

At the Commonwealth level, Weeds of National Significance (WoNS) are agreed by Australian governments. They are recognised as priority current and future biosecurity threats as they are causing major economic, environmental and/or social impacts. The Australian Weeds Strategy (AWS) 2017-2027 developed by the Invasive Plants and Animals Committee (IPAC)⁷ describes the national management approach to weeds, including WoNS. In the past, 32 weeds have been identified as WoNS. However, a new list of WoNS is being developed. When this list is released, these species will require consideration and are likely to be already included in the State Priority Weeds. The WONS/WINS will be selected using the National Established Weed Priorities (NEWP) framework.⁸

Many Councils also identify environmental weeds that reduce the value of biodiversity and habitat. Weeds produce allergenic substances, some of which are toxic to people or stock, and are known to cause rashes, allergies, hay fever, asthma, hives or poisoning. The sight of weeds also decreases the perception of a property's value. Landowners are required by the Biosecurity Act to control weeds on their land.

The weeds on this site are listed in Table 2 along with their status. Priority Weeds on this site and the required management (Biosecurity Act, and Greater Sydney Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan) are described in the Table 3 in Section 6.3.3.

The species richness of the weed species found on site is summarised by growth forms in Table 4.1b. The low number of weeds reflects the history of shrub clearing and use on this site.

⁸ Weeds Working Group of the Environment and Invasives Committee (2023) National Established Weed Priorities Framework <u>https://www.agriculture.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/newp-framework.pdf</u>



 ⁶ NSW Parliament, Biosecurity Act 2015 <u>https://legislation.nsw.gov.au/view/html/inforce/current/act-2015-024</u>
 ⁷ Invasive Plants and Animals Committee (2016) Australian Weeds Strategy 2017-2027, Australian Government <u>https://www.agriculture.gov.au/sites/default/files/sitecollectiondocuments/pests-diseases-weeds/consultation/aws-final.pdf</u>

4.3.3 Priority Weeds

The 'Greater Sydney Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2023-2027' (GSRSWMP)⁹ lists State Priority Weeds and Regional Priority Weeds in the Sydney Metropolitan area. The GSRSWMP groups Priority Weeds into the following categories:

- State Priority weeds
 - Prevention
 - o Eradication
 - Eradication and/or Containment
 - Containment and/or Asset Protection
- Regional Priority weeds
 - Prevention
 - \circ Eradication
 - \circ Containment
 - Asset Protection

There is also a Local Priority Weed Management Plan 2021-2026 by Northern Beaches Council¹⁰ which lists Local Priority Weeds.

Priority weed species are divided into three categories:

- 1. State priority weeds
- 2. Regional priority weeds
- 3. Local priority weeds

State priority weeds pose a high biosecurity risk to the entire state. Mandatory measures for their management are identified in the Biosecurity Act 2015 and Biosecurity Regulation 2017. Regional priority weeds pose a high biosecurity risk to a particular part of NSW. These are identified in the regional strategic weed management plan. Regional priority weed species for Greater Sydney are listed in Appendix 1 of the GSRSWMP. Local priority weeds pose a biosecurity risk in some situations and have been identified for management by a local council.

All land managers have a General Biosecurity Duty to appropriately manage weeds. Refer to Section 1.3.4 of this report for further detail.

The Priority Weeds listed in Table 4.2 below were found on this site.

Table 4.2 Priority Weeds

NSW State Priority Weeds and Greater Sydney Regional Priority Weeds occurring on the Site and require management

Common Name	Scientific Name	Biosecurity Act Requirements
Greater Sydr	ney Regional Priority Weeds -	Containment and/or Asset Protection
Asparagus Weeds	Asparagus aethiopicus, A. africanus, A. asparagoides including the Western Cape form, A. densiflorus, A. plumosus, and A. scandens	Mandatory Measure: A person must not import into the State or sell. As a Weed of National Significance, their further spread through trade should be minimised to protect priority assets.

¹⁰ Northern Beaches Council (2021) Local Priority Weed Management Plan 2021-2026. <u>https://files-preprod-d9.northernbeaches.nsw.gov.au/nbc-prod-files/documents/general-information/weed-management/northernbeachescouncillocalpriorityweedmanagementplan.PDF?1710732250</u>



⁹ Greater Sydney Regional Weed Committee (2022) Greater Sydney Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2023-2027, Local Land Services, NSW Government. <u>https://www.lls.nsw.gov.au/help-and-advice/weeds-and-plant-diseases/regional-strategic-weed-management-plans</u>

4.3.4 High Threat Exotic Weeds

High threat weed species only need to be considered in the case of a Stewardship Site.

4.4 Identification of Plant Community Types PCT and EECs

Plant Community Types (PCT) are widely used to support biodiversity assessment, conservation planning and land management activities. It is important to distinguish PCTs from Endangered Ecological Communities that are defined by the BC Act Scientific Committee in the Schedules of the Biodiversity Conservation Act and are the legally identified threatened entity. PCT are groupings that are generated by a multi-factorial analysis (PCA Principal Component Analysis) of plot-based plant species data that are linked to broad environmental landscape characteristics such as temperature, rainfall and altitude. PCTs are dynamic and reassessed on an annual basis as new data becomes available, there are currently approximately 1,800 PCTs that each has a unique name and number. Plant community types (PCTs) are the finest level in the NSW vegetation classification hierarchy. PCTs are described (characterised) by the frequently co-occurring plant species. Plant community types play a central role in the NSW Biodiversity Offsets Scheme. Assessments of biodiversity values hinge on the identification of PCTs when using the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

The State Vegetation Type Map uses the PCT classification to identify polygons that appear to be the same vegetation by a combination of computer and human image analysis. The PCT system often does not relate well to historic traditional vegetation classifications and mapping.

There is a degree of correlation (Association) between the vegetation description systems, however, the relationship is sometimes many to one or one to many or only parts of some PCT.

Plant community types are defined and mapped across New South Wales.

The vegetation types (Endangered Ecological Community and Plant Community Type PCT) that occur on the site were determined by using a combination of techniques including the:

- Considering the physical characteristics of the site such as geology, soils, topography, Hydrology (moisture) that are determine the species and abundance of plant that occur and the type of habitat
- Vegetation characteristics such as structure and floristics
- Vegetation Information System (VIS) online tool,
- Plot2PCT online tool,
- BioNet PCT descriptions,
- State Vegetation Type Map (SVTM) mapping,
- historic regional scale mapping,
- Final Determinations of Threatened Ecological Communities (from the schedules of the BC Act),
- historic vegetation classifications and
- expert ecologist experience and knowledge of the vegetation in the Sydney region over the past 30 years.

The following 5-step process was used was used, by the experienced Principal Botanist Nicholas Skelton, to determine the best fit Plant Community Types (PCTs) that occur on the Site. The method created a list of candidate Plant Community Types then narrowed the list to determine the best fit PCT and if any Endangered Ecological Community occurs on the site.

based on a wide range of characteristics and determinants including:.

4.4.1 Method Used

Step 1. Application of the DPIE/EES Vegetation Information System (VIS)

https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NSWVCA20PRapp/LoginPR.aspx

Classification using IBRA region, Keith (2004) vegetation formation and/or class, vegetative structure and dominant species to contribute to a short list and provide an indication of the more likely of the candidates.

Step 2. Application of the Plot to PCT Assignment Tool



Further candidates and indications of likelihood were provided by floristics data from the site surveys was collated and uploaded to the Eastern NSW Plot to PCT Assignment Tool.¹¹ The tool uses standard floristic survey methods (Plot) data that was collected during the field survey. Centroid matching determines how floristically related each uploaded plot data is to the set of reference quantitative PCTs, based on the species present and their cover-abundance scores. The PCA distance scores of the closest PCTs are summarised below.

Step 3. Spatial (GIS) analysis

The maps in Figures 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5 show the location and abundance of vegetation communities that have been mapped at a regional scale. The BAM requires spatial analysis using the best available mapped data including, but not limited to, vegetation mapping, topography, hydraulic features and soils. Environmental habitat features that drive vegetation patterns such as soil type, topography, and drainage are shown on the map in Figure 3.1 and 3.2. Vegetation mapping has inherent errors such as classification accuracy which is limited due to the amount of field verification that was carried out when they were made, the spatial accuracy of the mapping, and how old the mapping is. There are often different classification interpretations and the newest is not necessarily the best. These maps are based on aerial photography and normally little local field verification. These regional scale vegetation maps do not provide a sufficient level of spatial accuracy for the assessment of the impact at the scale of this proposal but are useful in contributing candidate PCTs and ecological communities for consideration. Fieldwork is necessary to verify vegetation mapping.

Step 4. Classification using published references

Classification using positive diagnostic plant species, description of the environmental requirements and the recognised distribution from published studies.

Step 5. Correlation and Comparison to EEC determinations

There is no direct correlation between PCTs and listed (BC Act) Threatened Ecological Communities (Endangered or Critically Endangered). The NSW BC Act lists Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) that are likely to become extinct in nature unless the circumstances and factors threatening their survival cease to operate. The similarity of the floristics on the site to the description of the Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC) in the Final Determinations (BC Act schedules) were assessed by correlation of the species found on the site with the listed characteristic species and comparison to the environmental descriptors in the relevant clauses determinations. Not all the sections of the determinations need to apply to the Study Area. The earlier clauses are more important and should be given more weight (Preston and Adams).

4.4.2 Assessment Results

The results of the 5-step process to determine the Plant (vegetation) Community Types (PCT) is described below.

Step 1. Application of the DPIE/EES Plot 2 PCT tool

Classification using IBRA region, Keith (2004) vegetation formation and/or class, vegetative structure and dominant species to make a candidate list.

Step 2. Application of the Plot to PCT Assignment Tool

¹¹ DCCEW & UNSW 2024, Eastern NSW Plot to PCT Assignment Tool <u>https://bionet.shinyapps.io/vegplot/</u>



The first 5 PCT outputs and their scores from the 'PCT Matching Results - Centroid Matches' and 'Characteristics Species Method' are listed in Table 4.3 and are evaluated against the information from the other steps of the assessment method.

	PCT Score / mapping			Match to site	
PCT / Code	location	PCT Name	Associated TEC if any	assessment	
Plot2PCT Tool Matching Results - Centroid Matches					
3155	0.674	Illawarra North-Pittwater Bangalay Moist Forest	none	Good	
3230	0.675	Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest	none	Very Good	
3234	0.68	Hunter Coast Lowland Spotted Gum Moist Forest	10634 - Pittwater and Wagstaffe Spotted Gum Forest in the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Poor	
3250	0.684	Northern Foothills Blackbutt Grassy Forest	none	Poor	
3125	0.688	Illawarra Seacliff Banksia- Bangalay Forest	none	Poor	
Plot2PCT Too	l Characteristic	Species Method Match Results			
3407	75	Central Headland Grassland	20042 - Themeda grassland on seacliffs and coastal headlands in the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	Poor	
3230	73	Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest	none	Very Good	
3250	71	Northern Foothills Blackbutt Grassy Forest	none	Poor	
3620	70	Sydney Hinterland Turpentine Sheltered Forest	none	Poor	
3155	69	Illawarra North-Pittwater Bangalay Moist Forest	none	Good	
SVTM (PCT) M	apping				
3136	on site	Blue Gum High Forest	10094 -Blue Gum High Forest in the Sydney Basin Bioregion 10424 - Hygrocybeae Community of Lane Cove Bushland Park in the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Poor	
3595	on site	Sydney Coastal Sandstone Gully Forest	none	Poor	
3592	near site	Sydney Coastal Enriched Sandstone Forest		Good	
4006	near site	Northern Paperbark-Swamp Mahogany Saw-sedge	10786 - Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	Poor	

Table 4.3 Candidate Ecological Communities For Vegetation Zone VZ1



3028	near site	Illawarra Escarpment Warm Temperate Rainforest	none	Poor		
Metro 2016 Ve	Metro 2016 Vegetation Mapping					
S_WSF02	on site	Coastal Enriched Sandstone Moist Forest	n/a	Good		
S_DSF09	on site	Coastal Sandstone Gully Forest	n/a	n/a		
S_DSF06	near site	Coastal Sandstone Foreshores Forest	n/a	n/a		
S_DSF04	near site	Coastal Enriched Sandstone Dry Forest	n/a	n/a		

Step 3. Spatial (GIS) analysis

The map in Figures 3.3 to 3.5 show the distribution and the amount of the vegetation types that have been mapped in the locality by previous regional studies. Environmental habitat features such as soil type, topography, and drainage are also shown on the maps in Figure 3.1 and 3.2.

Best Available Regional Scale Mapping Used

NSW State Vegetation Type Map (Pre-clearing) which shows the pre-1750 modelled vegetation. The extent and location of this native vegetation in relation to the site is shown on the map in Figure 3.4.

State Vegetation Type Map (SVTM) C2.0 M2.1 (2024). The extent and location of this native vegetation in relation to the site is shown on the map in Figure 3.5.

Native Vegetation of the Sydney Metropolitan Area V 3.1 (OEH 2016). The extent and location of this native vegetation in relation to the site is shown on the map in Figure 3.6.

Step 4. Classification using published references

The plant species and their relative abundances that were recorded in the plots are listed and summarised in table 4.1.

The Plot to PCT classification system is the main published classification system used.

The vegetation on the site is heavily disturbed, and comparing to a classification is likely to have a high level of uncertainty.

Negative Diagnostic Test NVSMA 2016 Classification the total number of native species are less than the required 42.

Step 5. Correlation and Comparison to EEC determinations

No TECs are similar to the vegetation on the site.



4.4.3 Description of the vegetation and its condition in the Development Area

The vegetation within the development area is predominantly an open forest with no shrub layer and a grass-dominated groundcover with some ferns and forbs. There is a mix of native and non-native ground cover species, no mid-story species, and mostly native tree cover. The mix of native tree species is difficult to fit to one PCT. The western end of the site is a different PCT, has little to no disturbance, and contains large sandstone boulders and outcroppings. Several sandstone floaters and fallen logs exist throughout the middle area of the site.

4.4.4 Conclusion Regarding the Plant Community Types (PCT)

The best fit for the vegetation on the central part site is:

Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest - PCT 3020 as described in the Eastern NSW PCT Classification version C2.0¹². It sits on the middle and lower end of a steep slope facing east. The canopy is dominated by *Syncarpia glomulifera* and *Eucalyptus piperita*, with several *Eucalyptus botryoides*, *Angophora costata* and *Angophora bakeri* trees present. The soil is sandy and mostly shallow (0-2m) with sandstone floaters present across the site. The groundcover is dominated by native grass and sedge species, with ferns *Adiantum aethiopicum* (Maidanhair fern), *Pteridium esculentum* (Bracken) and *Calochlaena dubia* (Soft bracken) also present throughout the site.

Illawarra North-Pittwater Bangalay Moist Forest - PCT 3155 is the next best fit to this area of the site. Several characteristics share similarity, but forest height and confidence level in the PCT Assignment output lowered its suitability.

Sydney Enriched Sandstone Moist Forest - PCT 3176 was previously identified to be on this site and was also used in the assessment. Some characteristics share similarity but tree height, absence of *Eucalyptus piluarius*, and absence from any mapping or PCT Assignment output were some of the factors that lowered its suitability.

The very western side of the site outside the impact area and on higher land is Coastal Enriched Sandstone Forest, PCT 3592. It contains large sandstone boulders and outcroppings, and a different vegetation composition dominated by *Aongophora coastata*, *Corrymbia hummifera*, and *Eucalyptus pipertia* trees.

The vegetation on the site is mostly moderately-heavily disturbed. Most of the site has been cleared of all shrubs. Classifying the vegetation is likely to have a moderate level of uncertainty.

The BAM method requires that a PCT is allocated, and in heavily disturbed areas previous vegetation types are to be estimated in highly disturbed sites.

The location and extent of the Vegetation Community Types in the locality are shown on the maps in Figures 3.4 to 3.5b.

On this Development Footprint it is most likely that the vegetation on the site now, and in the past, is most correctly classified as

Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest - PCT 3230

¹² DCCEW, 2024, Eastern NSW Plot to PCT Assignment Tool <u>https://bionet.shinyapps.io/vegplot/</u>





PCT ID: 3230 PCT Name: Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest Classification Confidence Level: High Number of Primary Replicates: 62 Number of Secondary Replicates: 6

Vegetation Description: A tall to very tall sclerophyll open forest with a sparse mixed mesophyll and sclerophyll mid-stratum and a ground layer of ferns and grasses. This PCT occurs on Narrabeen sandstone slopes and escarpments of the lower Hawkesbury, Pittwater, Brisbane Waters and Watagan Ranges, Central Coast region. The tree canopy is variable in composition and no set of eucalypt species is consistently recorded with a high cover. Angophora floribunda and Syncarpia glomulifera are common, however maybe a member of the upper canopy or as a small tree, sometimes both. There are a range of canopy species that also have high cover, however each occur no more than occasionally or rarely across the distribution of the PCT. These include Eucalyptus pilularis, Eucalyptus piperita, Eucalyptus saligna or Eucalyptus deanei, Eucalyptus paniculata, Angophora costata, Eucalyptus umbra or Eucalyptus punctata. A layer of small trees is almost always present and dominated by Allocasuarina torulosa, with a lower shrub layer very frequently including Persoonia linearis, commonly Breynia oblongifolia, occasionally with Platysace lanceolatus, Myrsine variabilis and Synoum glandulosum subsp. glandulosum. Occasionally there is a sparse cover of Livistona australis, typically with no more than one or two individuals. The ground layer is characterised by a high cover of ferns with Pteridium esculentum almost always present, commonly with a higher cover of Calochlaena dubia and occasionally Blechnum cartilagineum. Small mesic climbers are both diverse and very frequent including Eustrephus latifolius. Grasses also comprise a high proportion of the cover, very frequently including Imperata cylindrica and Entolasia stricta, commonly with Microlaena stipoides. Graminoids almost always include Dianella caerulea and very frequently Lomandra longifolia. This PCT is primarily found at low elevation Narrabeen escarpments and hills, commonly on lower slopes above the flooded Hawkesbury and Pittwater valleys. It occurs typically on sheltered to intermediate easterly aspects or rarely on crests of the main range east of Gosford and in the Watagan Range, both identified as residual Hawkesbury Sandstone, however this may only be a thin layer above the Narrabeen stratum. A geological outlier occurs on a volcanic dyke at West Head in Kuring-Gai National Park. On Narrabeen shales in the Central Coast-Pittwater districts it is replaced by moist forest PCT 3234 on sheltered aspects or dry grassy forest PCT 3437 on drier aspects.

Vegetation Formation: Wet Sclerophyll Forests (Grassy sub-formation) Vegetation Class: Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests IBRA Subregion(s): Pittwater; Wyong; Yengo

Minimum Elevation (m): 15.8 Maximum Elevation (m): 432.6 Median Elevation (m): 88.2 Minimum Annual Rainfall (mm): 907 Maximum Annual Rainfall (mm): 1353 Median Annual Rainfall (mm): 1197 Minimum Annual Mean Temperature (deg.C): 15.14 Maximum Annual Mean Temperature (deg.C): 17.33 Median Annual Mean Temperature (deg.C): 16.53 TEC Assessed: No associated TEC

4.4.5 Identification of All Threatened Ecological Communities TEC

As described in section 4.2.2 of the BAM 2020. Not just the dominant community.

There are no Threatened Ecological Communities present on this site.



4.4.6 Comparison to NSW Scientific Committee determination for Threatened Ecological Communities

There are no Threatened Ecological Communities present on this site.

4.4.7 Conclusion regarding presence of TEC in the Disturbance Area

There are no Threatened Ecological Communities present on this site.

4.4.8 Area of Each Vegetation Type PCT

This assessment is a Streamline - Small Area Assessment (See section 2.4) and therefore only the dominant vegetation type needs to be considered in the assessment unless there is a TEC. All TEC's need to be assessed and offset along with the dominant PCT in Small Area Assessments VIS Classification.

4.5 Vegetation Zones and Vegetation Integrity (vegetation condition)

The area of each PCT in the site is required to be divided into a Vegetation Zone where the vegetation is of different broad condition states such as disturbance to growth form groups tree, shrub and ground cover or density of exotics. Each Vegetation Zone must be assessed and documented by a BAM plot.

Justification of Vegetation Zones:

Disturbance on this property is of 3 types:

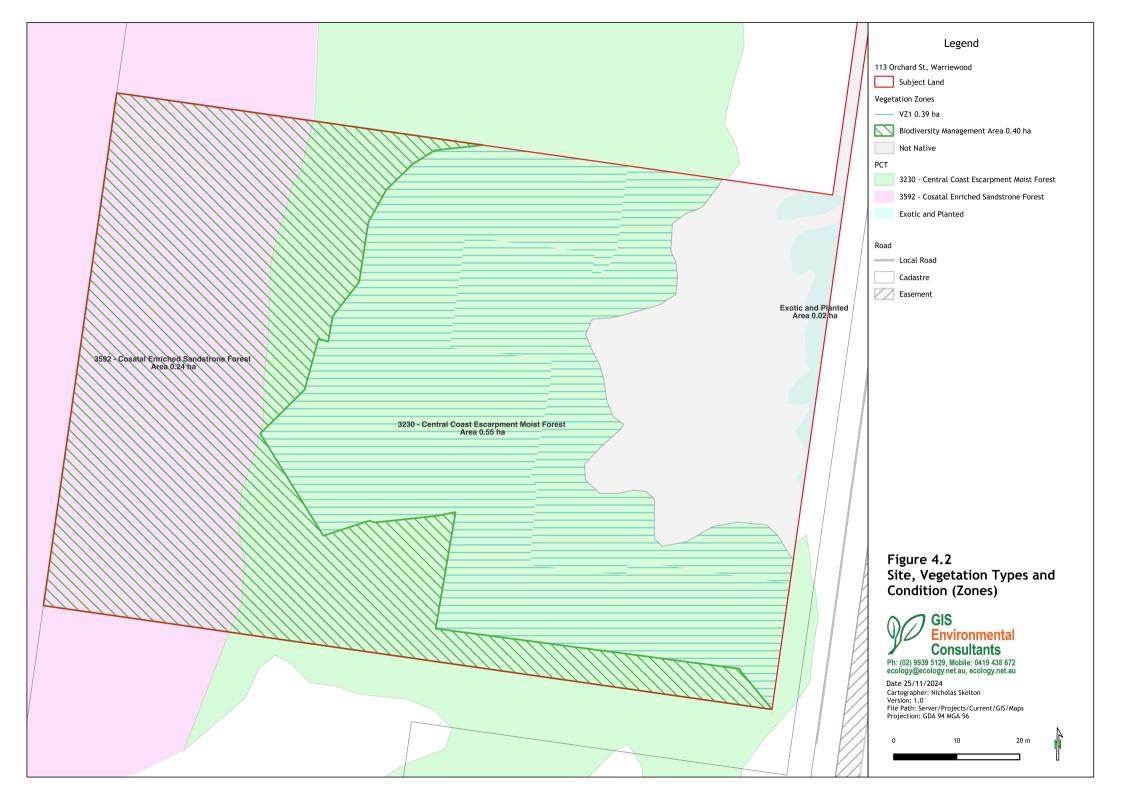
1. There is no evidence of disturbance in the western end of the property that is mapped as PCT 3032. The location and extent of this area is shown on the map in Figure 4.2.

2. The central part of the site that is mapped as VZ1 in the map in Figure 4.2 has had minor disturbance by slashing of the shrub layer for bushfire protection.

3. The lower part of the site where the existing house, exotic mown lawn, planted exotic and native trees and driveway is nearly totally cleared of native vegetation.

A qualified and experienced ecologist (Nicholas Skelton) determined the vegetation condition states during the field survey.





4.6 Patch Size

In accordance with Section 4.3.2 of the BAM 2020.

Patch size is defined as an area of native vegetation that:

- occurs on the development site and beyond.
- includes native vegetation that has a gap of less than 100 m (50m buffer from each) from the next area of native vegetation (or ≤30 m for non-woody ecosystems, e.g. grassland, swamp, saltmarsh, etc.)

Patch size extends onto adjoining land that is beyond the development site.

Patch Size Summary				
Patch Size	194 ha			
Class	d. >100ha			

The habitat connectivity (100m between native vegetation patches i.e. 50m buffers shown in purple on the map in Figure 3.7) and native vegetation within the assessment area (Dark Green polygons) used to determine the Patch Size (pink) are shown on the map in Figure 3.7.

4.7 Vegetation Integrity Assessment

In a Streamline-Small Area BDAR, the method of assessment of vegetation integrity is less formal. However, in this BDAR, GIS Environmental Consultants have followed the standard BAM integrity assessment method using a 20x50m plot.

The area of the dominant native vegetation type within the development site fits into 1 broad condition state (Vegetation Zone) labelled as VZ1.

The location and extent of the Vegetation Zone is shown on the map in Figure 8.1.

РСТ	Vegetation Zone Name	Area of Zone in Development Footprint (ha)	Number of BAM Plots required
3230	VZ1Mod	0.39	1

4.7.1 Transect/plot Origin Coordinates

Vegetation Zone	Plot Number	Geographic Zone	Easting*	Northing*	Transect Bearing
VZ	1	56	340995	6270872	12º

*Coordinates are in MGA zone 56 Datum GDA94.





4.7.2 Plot Composition (Floristics)

A total of 55 plant species were recorded within the standard 400sqm plot. This is comprised of 46 native species and 9 planted or weed species.

The species richness and the relative abundances of each species in each plot are recorded in Table 4.1. A summary of the floristics of the whole site is in section 4.5.

4.7.2.1 Floristics in Vegetation Zone 1

46 native species were recorded in Plot 1, 11 are tree species, 2 are fern species, 2 are shrub species, 4 are grasses & grass like species, 17 are forb species and 10 are species of other growth forms.

4.7.3 Plot Structure

The structure of the vegetation on the site is a forest with no shrub layer and a dense mesic ground cover dominated by native grasses and forbs.

4.7.3.1 Structure in Vegetation Zone 1

The tree canopy in VZ1 is mostly native and has a cover of 90.2%. There is no native shrub cover. The native fern cover is 0.15%, grasses and grass like 3.9%, forbs 4.6% and other 1.5%.

4.7.4 Function-Habitat Value

The results for tree width diversity, log length, and ground cover for the $1000m^2$ (20m x 50m) plot are recorded in the table below.

		Plot 1 VZ1
	Tree	11
	Shrub	2
Existing Species	Grass & grass like	4
Richness	Forb	16
(Composition)	Fern	2
	Other	10
	Tree	90.2
	Shrub	0.5
Existing %	Grass & grass like	3.9
Foliage Cover (Structure)	Forb	4.6
. ,	Fern	0.15
	Other	1.5

Table 4.5 Existing Species Composition and Structure Summary

Table 4.6 Existing Habitat Function Summary

		Plot 1 VZ1
	<5 (regeneration)	Present
Tree Stem Size Width Class (cm)	5 to 9	Present
	10 to 19	Present
	20 to 29	Present



	30 to 49	Present
	50 to 79	Present
	Large Tree	Present
Nu	Imber of large trees	2
F	lollow bearing trees	2
Av	Leaf Litter % Cover	73.8
L	og Length Total (m)	0
High Tl	nreat Weed % Cover	1

Table 4.7 Existing Vegetation Integrity Scores (Vegetation Zones)

Vegetation Zone	Area	Composition Condition Score	Structure Condition Score	Function Condition Score	Current Vegetation Integrity Score
VZ1	0.39	65	46.2	65.1	58

Table 4.8 Future (Predicted) Habitat Composition, Structure & Function (Management Zones)

		VZ1MZ1Full	VZ1MZ2Part
	Tree	0	11
	Shrub	0	0
Predicted Species	Grass & grass like	0	0
Richness (Composition)	Forb	0	0
	Fern	0	0
	Other	0	0
	Tree	0	15
	Shrub	0	0
Predicted % Foliage Cover	Grass & grass like	0	0
(Structure)	Forb	0	0
	Fern	0	0
	Other	0	0
Num	ber of large trees	0	1
Tree Stem Classes	<5 (regeneration)	0	0
Av Leaf Litter % Cover (1m² plots)		0	0
Log	Length Total (m)	0	0
High Thre	eat Weed % Cover	0	0



Vegetation Zone	Future Composition Score	Future Structure Score	Future Function Score	Future Integrity Score	Change in Integrity Score	Average VI Loss
VZ1M1Full	0	0	0	0	-58	50.4
VZ1MZ2Part	5.9	5.6	41	11.1	-47	

Table 4.9 Future and Change in Integrity Scores (Management Zones)

4.8 Use of Benchmark Data

As described in section 4.3.3(5), 1.4.2 and Appendix A. No Benchmark data is used.

4.9 Existing Fauna Habitat

The location of the native vegetation and habitat features is shown on the map on Figure 4.1.

There is a high diversity of native trees on the site containing suitable habitat for native birds and arboreal mammals, including some trees with hollows.

A Sugar Glider (*Petaurus brevicep*) family observed in a tree hollow (H1) of a *Eucalyptus resinifera* (T113) and it was also seen during a motion detecting camera survey, see photo page.

The western end of the site contains large sandstone boulders and rock crevices on a steep hill. The vegetation and natural rock features on the hill provide very good habitat for native reptiles, mammals, birds and invertebrates in the form of foraging, roosting, breeding and shelter including habitat for several Threatened flora and fauna species.

There are numerous hollow ground logs around the site, including a significantly large one, which provide habitat for a range of species, including Rosenberg's Goannas and Echidnas. It is highly unlikely that the proposal will impact the western end of the site, however habitat features such as hollow ground logs should be retained throughout the site.

Trees provide foraging and roosting habitat for native birds and habitat for arboreal native animals, such as microbats and gliders, and are potential foraging habitat for several Threatened species.

There was no roosting habitat for microbats found as part of the existing structures.

The site is likely to be part of a large foraging home range for common and Threatened birds, small reptiles, mammals, and microbats, but does not contain any specific or important habitat for Threatened species.

The habitat features on this site are shown on the map in Figure 4.1, and the photos on Photo Page 1, Photo Page 2 and Photo Page 3.

4.9.1 Tree Hollows

There were 6 hollow-bearing trees identified on site which are shown on the map in Figure 4.1. It is possible that more hollows occur out of view.

A detailed summary of each hollow, its height off the ground, dimensions, evidence of occupation, suitability for Threatened Species and impact is shown in Table 8.2 in Section 8.1 of this report.



Photo Page 2 - Transects and Plots



Photo 1. Plot transect origin



Photo 2. Southeastern corner, looking northwest



Photo 3. Northeastern corner, looking southwest



Photo 5. Southwestern corner, looking northeast



Photo 4. Northwestern corner, looking southeast



Photo 6. Tree canopy from centre of 20x20 plot



4.10 Fauna Species

During the field survey, the fauna species in Table 4.7 below were found using the Study Site:

Table 4.7	Summary o	of Fauna	Recorded on	the Site
-----------	-----------	----------	-------------	----------

	Common Name	Scientific Name	Evidence
	Birds		
	Australian Brush-turkey	Alectura lathami	0,C
	Australian Magpie	Cracticus tibicen	0
	Laughing Kookaburra	Dacelo novaeguineae	0
	Noisy Miner	Manorina melanocephala	0
	Pied Currawong	Strepera graculina	0
	Rainbow Lorikeet	Trichoglossus moluccanus	0
	Sulphur-crested Cockatoo	Cacatua galerita	0
	Mammals		
	Common Brushtail Possum	Trichosurus vulpecula	А
	Common Ringtail Possum	Pseudocheirus peregrinus	А
	Dog	Canis lupus familiaris	0
	European Rabbit	Oryctolagus cuniculus	Ρ, Τ
	Swamp Wallaby	Wallabia bicolor	0
	Sugar Glider	Petaurus breviceps	0, S, Q
	Reptiles		
	Diamond Python	Morelia spilota	А
	Water Dragon	Intellagama lesueurii	А
auna in bo	d indicates a Threatened Species.		

Key

*Introduced species, +Listed as Threatened Species under the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, ?Species presence uncertain

Observation Types: Observed (O), Heard call (W), Scat (P), Nest/roost (E), Tracks or scratchings (T), Burrow (B), Crushed Cones (G), Hair (H), Feathers or skin (F), Dead (K), Camera (Q), In scat (X), Bone or teeth or shell (Y), In raptor/owl pellet (Z), Ultrasonic bat detector (U), Anecdotal (A)

4.11 Wildlife Corridors

As can be seen in Figures 2.2 & 3.6, the site is located on the eastern border of a large habitat patch approximately 194 hectares in size. The western boundary of the site backs onto a 70-hectare Council reserve; Ingleside Chase Reserve, that is comprised of Sydney Coastal Dry Sclerophyll Forest species, such as *Angophora costata* and *Eucalyptus piperita*.

The site's canopy connects Garigal and Ku-ring-gai National Parks with Irrawong Reserve to the west, and Warriewood Wetlands and Narrabeen Lagoon to the east.

There is an east-west and a north-south wildlife corridor for animals through the site and back into Ingleside Chase Reserve to the west, or neighbouring properties to the north and south. The tree canopy on the site is part of an extensive tree canopy connecting to large habitat patches and fragmented pockets of bushland throughout Warriewood. The connectivity of the site can be seen in the locality aerial photograph on Figure 2.1, and the regional maps in Figures 2.2 and 3.6.

As can be seen in Figure 5.1, there are a range of threatened species, such as Powerful Owls (*Ninox strenua*) and Large Bent-Winged Bats (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis*), that have been recorded using the wildlife corridor between Ingleside Chase Reserve and Warriewood Wetlands. The site is located on an eastern edge of a relatively large wildlife corridor for the Northern Beaches, and it is unlikely that the volume and location of the proposed tree clearing will have a significant impact on the integrity of the wildlife corridor.



5 Threatened Species Habitat Suitability

The BAM-C predicts the Threatened (ecosystem and species) species that may occur on a site using IBRA subregion, geographic limitations, PCT, percent native vegetation cover and patch size. Any of these species that are "High Sensitivity to Gain" were automatically kept to the assessment Ecosystem credit species list. Any SAII Species Credit Species were also retained in the in the list. In addition to these species an assessment of historic Threatened Species Records from the NSW Wildlife Atlas as candidate threatened species was carried out. These species and their proximity to the site are shown on the map in Figure 5.1.

When the Wildlife Atlas database of historic records was queried, the threatened species that have been recorded near the Development Site were assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2 and consequently added as potential candidate species in Tables 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6.

5.1 Requirement for Assessment of Ecosystem and Species Credit Species

As described in section 5.1.1 of the BAM 2020.

5.2 Ecosystem Candidate Species Assessment & Justification

The BAM-c predicts 22 Ecosystem Species for this site, these are listed in Table 5.3. 19 of these species were retained as confirmed predicted species as they were not vagrant and had no habitat constraints or geographic limitations. 20 ecosystem species were assessed as confirmed to have suitable habitat within the development sites vegetation zone. Historical records from BioNet Atlas revealed that Superb Fruit-Dove (*Ptilinopus superbus*) should be added as an ecosystem species as it has been recently found on the site (Table 5.2). South-eastern Glossy Black-Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami*) was retained as a confirmed predicted species as its habitat constraints, *Allocasuarina* and *Casuarina* species, are present on the site. The White-bellied Sea-Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*), Eastern Osprey (Pandion cristatus), and Black Bittern (*Ixobrychus flavicollis*) were both excluded as ecosystem species as their habitat constraints, of proximity to waterways, were not present on rear the site.



5.3 Threatened Ecosystem Credit Species and Species Credit Species (State and Commonwealth) Summary of Records within 5km

The number of BioNet Atlas records of Threatened species recorded within the last 5 years, 5-20 years ago and pre-2000 are summarised in Table 5.1 and Table 5.2.

Within 5km, there are 4339 Threatened species records which reflects the high density of ecological surveys in this part of the state.

The number of surveys and Threatened species records has greatly increased in the last 5 years compared to previous years. This can be attributed to an increased level of development, subsequent surveys and tightening up of requirements to submit data to the atlas.

The species that have a large number of records within the last 5 years are highlighted in the table in green. Most of these are birds which are often recorded by bird enthusiasts and are easily spotted.

The information that can be gathered from this table includes:

• There is a large number of Powerful Owl (Ninox strenua) records within 5km of the site, especially within the last 10 years.

• The list contains a large number of marine species, such as Shearwaters and Turtles, due to the close proximity of the site to Pittwater and the Tasman Sea, but these are not relevant to the habitat on the site.

• There is a large number of Grey-headed Flying Fox (Pteropus poliocephalus) records as there is along most of coastal NSW.

• The large number of microbat records (Little Bent-winged Bat and Large Bent-winged Bat) is reassuring and is only of concern if there is potential roosting or breeding habitat at the site.

• There is a large number of koala records, but there is no existing population near the site.



Table 5.1 Summary of Threatened Species BioNet Atlas Historic Records within 5km

113 Orchard St, Warriewood

Summary of the threatened species records within 5km of the site, to assist in the assessment of the likelihood of a viable local population of each species. More information on the habitat connectivity in regards to this site is provided on Maps 4 and 5. The 50 closest records are listed in the next table.



Assessment by Nicholas Skelton, GIS Environmental Consultants

Threatened species are listed on the Schedules of both the NSW (Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016) and Commonwealth (EPBC Act 1999). Species that have many records are highlighted in shades of green. The distribution of historic Threatened species records and habitat connectivity to this site are shown on Maps 4 and 5. Atlas data is only an indication of which species have historically been present in an area and absence does not necessarily mean a species is not present. Some sensitive species that are at risk of disturbance/exploitation/disease or other threats have not been included. Source: BioNet Atlas of NSW Wildlife data (DCCEEW) who in turn source data from the Australian Museum, NSW Royal Botanic Gardens Herbarium, Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme, Forests NSW, National Parks and Wildlife Service, ecological consultants and research scientists.

	Records within 5 yrs	5-20 yrs ago	pre-2000	Records in 5km	
Species: Scientific Name (Common Name)	Records w	Records	Records	Fotal Rec	Likelihood of Occurrence: Assessment is based on the number of records, the currency of records, field assessment of habitat suitability, environmental data from the maps in Figures 4a and 5 and the TBDC.
Apus pacificus (Fork-tailed Swift)		1	1	2	
Ardenna pacifica (Wedge-tailed Shearwater)	3	3	1	7	
Ardenna tenuirostris (Short-tailed Shearwater)	4	15	4	23	No suitable habitat on site
Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus (Dusky Woodswallow) Burhinus grallarius (Bush Stone-curlew)		1 5	2	3 7	
Calidris acuminata (Sharp-tailed Sandpiper)		2	2	2	
Callistemon linearifolius (Netted Bottle Brush)		1	3	4	
Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)		2	1	3	
Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami (South-eastern Glossy Black-	16	82	13	111	
Cockatoo) Caretta caretta (Loggerhead Turtle)	4	4		8	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
Cercartetus nanus (Eastern Pygmy-possum)	128	362	1	491	Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4
Chalinolobus dwyeri (Large-eared Pied Bat)		16		16	Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4
Chamaesyce psammogeton (Sand Spurge)	4	10	2	16	
Chelonia mydas (Green Turtle)	2	8		10	
Climacteris picumnus victoriae (Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies))		1		1	
Daphoenositta chrysoptera (Varied Sittella)		22		22	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
Dasyurus maculatus (Spotted-tailed Quoll)		7	8	15	
Dermochelys coriacea (Leatherback Turtle)		2		2	
Diomedea exulans (Wandering Albatross)			1	1	
Epacris purpurascens var. purpurascens ()	10	1	2	3	
Eucalyptus camfieldii (Camfield's Stringybark) Eucalyptus nicholii (Narrow-leaved Black Peppermint)	40	12 3	2	54 3	No suitable habitat on site
Falsistrellus tasmaniensis (Eastern False Pipistrelle)		3 1	2	3	
Gallinago hardwickii (Latham's Snipe)		3	2	3	
Genoplesium baueri (Bauer's Midge Orchid)		1	1	2	Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4
Glossopsitta pusilla (Little Lorikeet)		14	2	16	
Grevillea caleyi (Caley's Grevillea)	955	446	39	1440	No suitable habitat on site
Haematopus fuliginosus (Sooty Oystercatcher)	8	6 47	2	8 57	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
Haliaeetus leucogaster (White-bellied Sea-Eagle) Heleioporus australiacus (Giant Burrowing Frog)	8 10	36	6	57	No suitable habitat on site
Hieraaetus morphnoides (Little Eagle)		14	1	15	
Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Needletail)	2	34	3	39	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
Hydroprogne caspia (Caspian Tern)	1	7	4	12	
Isoodon obesulus obesulus (Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern))		10	3	13	
Ixobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)	1	22	5	28	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
Lasiopetalum joyceae ()	1	1	2	2	Alex a DAM are disted Condidate species and Table 5.4
Lathamus discolor (Swift Parrot) Limosa lapponica (Bar-tailed Godwit)	8	14 6	3	25 6	Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4
Lophoictinia isura (Square-tailed Kite)	1	7		8	
Micronomus norfolkensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat)	2	20	2	24	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
Microtis angusii (Angus's Onion Orchid)		164	2	166	No suitable habitat on site
Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)	14	51		65	Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4
Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)	6	102	7	115	Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4
Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis) Ninox connivens (Barking Owl)	6	53 38	2	61 38	No suitable habitat on site Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4
Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	89	648	14	751	Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4
Pandion cristatus (Eastern Osprey)	12	34	4	50	No suitable habitat on site
Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)		1		1	
Phascolarctos cinereus (Koala)	2	1	26	29	No local population
Pimelea curviflora var. curviflora ()	_	4	3	7	
Pluvialis squatarola (Grey Plover) Pseudomys novaehollandiae (New Holland Mouse)	5	3		8	
Pseudophryne australis (Red-crowned Toadlet)	66	49	4	119	No suitable habitat on site
Pteropus poliocephalus (Grey-headed Flying-fox)	41	123	10	174	Flying fox camp not located on site
Ptilinopus regina (Rose-crowned Fruit-Dove)		3		3	
Ptilinopus superbus (Superb Fruit-Dove)	2	3		5	
Saccolaimus flaviventris (Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat)	3	1	1	5	
Scoteanax rueppellii (Greater Broad-nosed Bat) Syzygium paniculatum (Magenta Lilly Pilly)	2	5	3	10 11	
Tetratheca glandulosa ()	2	50	16	68	Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4
Thalassarche cauta (Shy Albatross)	1		3	4	
Thalasseus bergii (Crested Tern)		12	3	15	No suitable habitat on site
Tyto novaehollandiae (Masked Owl)		4	2	6	
Varanus rosenbergi (Rosenberg's Goanna)	3	62	4	69	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3



Table 5.2 Closest Threatened Species Historic Records Assessment

113 Orchard St, Warriewood

Assessment of likelihood of occurrence based on the 50 closest historic BioNet Threatened species records to determine the likelihood of occurrence and the need for targeted searching and further assessment Assessment by Nicholas Skelton, GIS Environmental Consultants



This table lists the 50 nearest BioNet Atlas Threatened Species records listed on the Schedules of both the NSW (Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016) and Commonwealth (EPBC Act 1999). Records that were recorded near to the site and recent records the distance or dates are highlighted in green. The distribution of historic Threatened species records and habitat connectivity to this site are shown on Maps 4 and 5. A summary of the records within 5km of the site is the previous table. Please note the location of records is often inaccurate, especially with older records. Licencing restrictions prevent the direction or more precise distances being shown on this table. Atlas data is only an indication of which species have historically been present in an area and absence does not necessarily mean a species is not present. Some sensitive species that are at risk of disturbance/exploitation/disease or other threats have not been included. Source: BioNet Atlas of NSW Wildlife data (DCCEEW) who in turn source data from the Australian Museum, NSW Royal Botanic Gardens Herbarium, Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme, Forests NSW, National Parks and Wildlife Service, ecological consultants and research scientists.

Iform Site (nearest km) New Vesith Species Scientific Name (Commo Name) New Vesith Status Status 20verful CMI New Full Reverture and the TBOC. 0 Ninox strema (Powerful CMI) V, 7.3 2017 Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4 0 Ninox strema (Powerful CMI) V, 7.3 2017 Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4 0 Ninox strema (Powerful CMI) V, 7.3 2017 Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4 0 Ninox strema (Powerful CMI) V, 7.3 2016						Likelihood of Occurrence based on field survey for
Createst km) Species': Scientific Name (Common Name) Status Var Intervature and the TBDC. 0 Ninox strema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2017 Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4 0 Ninox strema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2017 0 Ninox strema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2017 0 Ninox strema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2016 0 Minox strema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2016 0 Minox strema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2019 0 Minox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P.3 2019 0 Deptendental chypater Variad Status) V,P 2008 0 Name stema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2019 0 Name stema (Powerful Owl) V,P.3 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P.3 2019	Distance					habitat suitability, environmental data shown in the
0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2017 Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4 0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2019 0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2017 0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2017 0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2016 0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2016 0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2016 0 Ninos strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2018 0 Micro strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2019 0 Micro strema (Powerfal Owi) V.P.3 2019 0 Ninos connivers (Barring Owi) V.P.3 2019 0 Ninos connivers (Garring Owi) V.P.3 2019 0 Ninos connivers (Garri		Species: Scientific Name (Common Name)				
0 Ninxs streau iPowerful Dwi) V.P.3 2018 0 Ninxs streau iPowerful Dwi) V.P.3 2017 0 Ninxs streau iPowerful Dwi) V.P.3 2017 0 Ninxs streau iPowerful Dwi) V.P.3 2016 0 Ninxs streau iPowerful Dwi) V.P.4 2008 No sutable habitat on site 0 Minxs connivers (Barking Dwi) V.P.3 2019 Ada as AM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4 0 Minxa connivers (Barking Dwi) V.P.3 2019 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninxs connivers (Barking Dwi) V.P.3 2019 Ninxs connivers (Barking Dwi) V.P.3 2019 0 Ninxs connivers (Barking Dwi) V.P.3 2019 Ninxs streau iPowerful Dwi V.P.3 2019	<u>`</u>			Status		
0 Ninox stremua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2017 0 Ninox stremua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2018 0 Ninox stremua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2016 0 Minos stremua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2016 0 Minos stremua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2016 0 Minox stremua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2019 Add as a Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Minox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 Dimensitia chrysopter (Varied Sittella) V,P 2012 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 Dimensities (Linte Bert- winged Bat) V,P 201		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				Add as a candidate species, to Table 5.4
0 Ninox strenu (Powerful Gwi) V,P,3 2017 0 Ninox strenu (Powerful Gwi) V,P,3 2016 0 Minox strenu (Powerful Gwi) V,P,3 2016 0 Minox strenu (Powerful Gwi) V,P 2008 No suitable habitat on site 0 Minox connivers (Barking Gwi) V,P 2019 Ada sa Candidate Species, see Table 5.1 0 Minox connivers (Barking Gwi) V,P 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Gwi) V,P,3 2019 Ada sa BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Gwi) V,P,3 2019 Ada sa BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Gwi) V,P,3 2017 Ads a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Gwi) V,P,3 2017						
0 Ninox stremu (Powerful Owi) V.P.3 2018 0 Ninox stremu (Powerful Owi) V.P.3 2016 0 Minitopterus orinane oceanersis (Large Bent-winged Bat) V.P 2008 Ada as a Candidate species, see Table 5.4 0 Minitopterus candacutus (Mithe-throated Needletail) V.P 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Hirundapus candacutus (Mithe-throated Needletail) V.P.3 2019 Ada as a Candidate species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2019 Diversities (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2019 Diversities (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2017 BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.1 0 Miniopterus ourtains (Little Bert-winged Bat) V.P 2012						
0 Ninox stremu (Powerful Owi) V.P.3 2016 0 Ninox stremu (Powerful Owi) V.P.3 2018 0 Ninox stremu (Powerful Owi) V.P.3 2018 0 Monts stremu (Powerful Owi) V.P.3 2018 0 Miniperus orinance occenents (Large Bent-winged Bat) V.P 2008 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Heedletal) V.P V.C.J.K 2019 Add as a Candidate Species, see Table 5.1 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Heedletal) V.P V.C.J.K 2016 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox stremu (Powerful Owi) V.P.3 2019 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2019 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V.P.3 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1						
0 Ninox stremua (Powerful Ovi) V,P,3 2016 0 Nonx stremua (Powerful Ovi) V,P,3 2018 0 Myotis macropue (Southern Myotis) V,P 2008 No suitable habitat on site 0 Myotis macropue (Southern Myotis) V,P 2008 Add as a Candidate Species, see Table 5. 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Meedletail) V,P V,C,J,K 2016 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Meedletail) V,P 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox convivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 0 0 Ninox convivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 0 0 Ninox convivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 0 0 Minox convivers (Barking Owi) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Minopterus austrais (Large Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Minopterus austrais (Large Bent-winged Bat) V,P		,				
0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovi) V,P 2008 No suttable habitat on site 0 Miniopterus orianes cocenensis (Large Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2008 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Heedletal) V,P V,P,J 2019 Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Heedletal) V,P V,C,J,K 2015 0 Daphoenositta chysoptera (Varied Sittella) V,P 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 0 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 0 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Minox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Minox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Minox strenu (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2018 Also a BAM predi		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
0 Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis) V, P 2008 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4 0 Minioperus candaccutus (White-throated Needletall) V, P 2008 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4 0 Hirundapas candaccutus (White-throated Needletall) V, P V, L, J, K 2016 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Hirundapas candaccutus (White-throated Needletall) V, P V, J, J, K 2016 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Minox stremu (Powerful OWI) V, P, 3 2019 D		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
0 Miniopterus orianae oceanenis (Large Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2009 Also a BAM predicted Candidate Species, see Table Add as a Candidate Species, see Table 5. 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Needletail) V,P V,C,J,K 2019 Add as a Candidate Species, see Table 5. 0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Needletail) V,P V,C,J,K 2016 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Minopterus australis (Little Eent-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Minopterus australis (Little Eent-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Minopterus australis (Little Eent-winged Bat) V,P 2017 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Minox st		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				No suitable babitat on site
0 Ninox connivers (Barking Ow) V,P,3 2019 Add as a Candidate Species, to Table 5.4 0 Hirundapas caudacuus (White-throated Needletail) V,P V,C,J,K 2016 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Daphoenositta chrysoptera (Varied Sittelia) V,P V,C,J,K 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2019 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Minox connivers (Barking Owi) V,P,3 2019 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Minopterus oranae ocamersis (Large Bert-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2007 2007 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2018 2014 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2018 2014 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V,P,3 2	0					
0 Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Needletail) V, P V, C.,J.K 2015 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Baphoenositta chrysoptera (Varied Sittelia) V, P Z014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V, P, 3 2009 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owl) V, P, 3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owl) V, P, 3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owl) V, P, 3 2019 0 Micronomus norfolkensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat) V, P 2012 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V, P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Minos strenua (Powerful Owl) V, P, 3 2007 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V, P, 3 2018 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V, P, 3 2018 D 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	0		V,P,3		2019	
0 Hirundapus caudaoutus (White-throated Needletail) V,P V,C,J,K 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl) V,P,3 2008 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Ovl) V,P,3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Ovl) V,P,3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Ovl) V,P,3 2019 0 Micronomus norfokensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Miriopterus autralis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Miriopterus autralis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2007 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0	0	Hirundapus caudacutus (White-throated Needletail)		V,C,J,K	2016	
0 Daphoenositta chrysoptera (Varied Sittella) V.P 2014 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2009 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Micronomus norfolkensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat) V,P 2012 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2007 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 2014 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 <	0					
0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V, P, 3 2008 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owi) V, P, 3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owi) V, P, 3 2019 0 Ninox connivens (Barking Owi) V, P, 3 2019 0 Minox connivens (Barking Owi) V, P 2012 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V, P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Miniopterus orianae occamensis (Large Bent-winged Bat) V, P 2007 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owi) V, P, 3 2018 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V, P, 3 2018 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V, P, 3 2018 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V, P, 3 2018 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)	0	Daphoenositta chrysoptera (Varied Sittella)	V,P		2014	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Micronorus connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2012 0 Micronorus confidensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3 0 Miniopterus orianae occanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2017 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.3 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2007 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2017 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2013 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2013 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2013	0		V,P,3		2008	
0 Ninox connivers (Barking Owl) V,P,3 2019 0 Micronomus norfolkensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5. 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2007 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5. 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2007 0 Minox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2013 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2014 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P	0	Ninox connivens (Barking Owl)	V,P,3		2019	
0 Micronomus norfolkensis (Lastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat) V.P 2012 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.: 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V.P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Miniopterus orianae occamensis (Large Bent-winged Bat) V.P 2012 Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.: 0 Minos strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2007 0 Minos strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2007 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2018 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2013 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2016 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2013 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 2013 0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi) V.P,3 <th>0</th> <th>Ninox connivens (Barking Owl)</th> <th>V,P,3</th> <th></th> <th>2019</th> <th></th>	0	Ninox connivens (Barking Owl)	V,P,3		2019	
0Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V.P2012Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table0Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V.P2007Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320070Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V.P20070Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320130Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V.P20130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V.P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)	0	Ninox connivens (Barking Owl)	V,P,3		2019	
0Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V, P2012Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320070Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V, P, 32014 <t< th=""><th>0</th><th>Micronomus norfolkensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat)</th><th>V,P</th><th></th><th>2012</th><th>BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3</th></t<>	0	Micronomus norfolkensis (Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat)	V,P		2012	BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
0Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320070Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20070Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninx strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,3 <t< th=""><th>0</th><th>Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)</th><th>V,P</th><th></th><th>2012</th><th>Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4</th></t<>	0	Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)	V,P		2012	Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4
0Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20070Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320120Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320120Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful O	0	Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)	V,P		2012	Also a BAM predicted Candidate species, see Table 5.4
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	0	Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	V,P,3		2007	
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320120Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320120Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	0	Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)	V,P		2007	
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320120Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320150Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owi)V,P,320150Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Ninox st	0	Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	V,P,3		2018	
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P20190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P20150Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenu	0	Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	V,P,3		2018	
ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32016ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32018ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32019ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32016ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32016ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32016ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017OPetroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P2013Add as an Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32015OMinopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017OMinopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,	0	Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)	V,P,3		2018	
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320180Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320120Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P2019BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Miniox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Minox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Miniox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Miniox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Miniox strenua (Powerful Owl)<		Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)				
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320190Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P20190Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E0Ninox strenua (Powerful Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E0Ninox strenua (Powerful Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320120Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P2019BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P20130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus aus						
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320160Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320120Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P2019BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Pilinopus superbus (Superb Fruit-Dove)V,P2013Add as an Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ixobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P,32012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,32012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Minox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful O						
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320120Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P2019BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ptilinopus superbus (Superb Fruit-Dove)V,P2013Add as an Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ixobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320080Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P20150Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>						
0Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)V,P2019BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.10Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ptilinopus superbus (Superb Fruit-Dove)V,P2013Add as an Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ixobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ixobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320080Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P20150Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						
ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013OPtilinopus superbus (Superb Fruit-Dove)V,P2013Add as an Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3OIxobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32008ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32015OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2015ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P2017OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ptilinopus superbus (Superb Fruit-Dove)V,P2013Add as an Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ixobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320080Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320130Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Ovl)V,P20170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
0Ptilinopus superbus (Superb Fruit-Dove)V,P2013Add as an Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ixobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.30Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320080Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P20150Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P20150Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
OIxobrychus flavicollis (Black Bittern)V,P2012BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.1ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32008ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P2015OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P2017OCallocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E2016DMyotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P2017OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						
ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32008ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32015OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2015OMiniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P2014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017OCallocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E2016OMyotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P2017OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3
ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32013OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2015OMiniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P2014ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017ONinox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,32017OCallocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E2016OMyotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P2017OMiniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320130Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
0Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P20150Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						
0Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)V,P20140Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						
0Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl)V,P,320170Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo)E1,P,3E20160Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis)V,P20170Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat)V,P2017						
0 Ninox strenua (Powerful Owl) V,P,3 2017 0 Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo) E1,P,3 E 2016 0 Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis) V,P 2017 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2017						
0 Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo) E1,P,3 E 2016 BAM predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 5.3 0 Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis) V,P 2017 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2017						
0 Myotis macropus (Southern Myotis) V,P 2017 0 Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2017		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	F		BAM predicted Ecosystem species see Table 5-2
O Miniopterus australis (Little Bent-winged Bat) V,P 2017						bein predicted Ecosystem species, see Table 3.3
V Iminopleius onanae oceanensis (Large bent-winged bat) V.P. ZUT/	0	Miniopterus orianae oceanensis (Large Bent-winged Bat)	V,P		2017	

Key for Table 5.2

Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994, EPBC 1999 and the Sensitive Species Data Policy. Note: Some sensitive species that are at risk of disturbance, exploitation, disease or other threats have not been includes.

Key fo	r BC Act Status	
Code	Description	Status Notes
Р	Protected Animal	Fauna not listed in Schedule 11 of the NPW Act 1974. Only shown for species that are listed in the other Acts.
P 13	Protected Native Plants	Flora listed in Schedule 13 of the NPW Act 1974.
V	Vulnerable	Schedule 1, part 3, BC Act 2016, Likely to become endangered unless the circumstances & factors threatening its survival or evolutionary development cease to operate.
E1	Endangered	Schedule 1, part 2, BC Act 1995, Likely to become extinct in nature in NSW unless the circumstances and factors threatening its survival or evolutionary stop, in immediate danger of extinction
E2	Endangered Population	Schedule 1, part 2, division 4, BC Act 2016, Population where, numbers have been reduced to such a critical level, or its habitat has been so drastically reduced, that it is in immediate danger of extinction
E4	Extinct	Schedule 1, part 4, TSC Act 1995, Species that have not been located in nature during the preceding 50 years despite searching of known and likely habitats
E4A	Critically Endangered Species	Schedule 1a, part 1, TSC Act 1995, Species that is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in New South Wales in the immediate future
2	Category 2 sensitive species	Species are classed as highly sensitive, and provision of precise locations would subject the species to high risk from threats such as disturbance and collection.
3	Category 3 sensitive species	Species are classed as of medium sensitivity, and provision of precise locations would subject the species to medium risk from threats such as collection/deliberate damage.

Key for EPBC Act Status

Code	Description	Definition under the EPBC Act 1999, and Migratory Birds agreement.
с	CAMBA	China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement: Refers to species listed in the Bilateral Agreement between the Government of Australia and the Government of the People's Republic of China for the protection of Migratory Birds and their Environment (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 5, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
J	JAMBA	Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement: Refers to species listed in the Bilateral Agreement between the Government of Japan and the Government of Australia for the Protection of Migratory Birds and Birds in Danger of Extinction and their Environment (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 5, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
к	ROKAMBA	Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement: Refers to species listed in the Bilateral Agreement between the Government of Australia and the Government of the Republic of Korea for the protection of Migratory Birds and their Environment (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 5, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
v	Vulnerable	Refers to a native species is eligible to be included in the vulnerable category at a particular time if, at that time: (a) it is not critically endangered or endangered; and (b) it is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 13, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
E	Endangered	Refers to a native species is eligible to be included in the endangered category at a particular time if, at that time: (a) it is not critically endangered; and (b) it is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria (Subdivision A of Division 2 of Part 13, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
CE	Critically Endangered	Refers to a native species is eligible to be included in the critically endangered category at a particular time if, at that time, it is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 13, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
x	Extinct	Refers to a native species is eligible to be included in the extinct category at a particular time if, at that time, there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 13, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
xw	Extinct in the Wild	Refers to a native species is eligible to be included in the extinct in the wild category at a particular time if, at that time: (a) it is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; or (b) it has not been recorded in its known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite exhaustive surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 13, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).
KTP	Key Threatening Process	Refers to a key process that threatens or may threaten the survival, abundance or evolutionary development of a native species or ecological community (Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 13, Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999).



Table 5.3 Ecosystem Species Assessment

Site: 113 Orchard Street, Warriewood

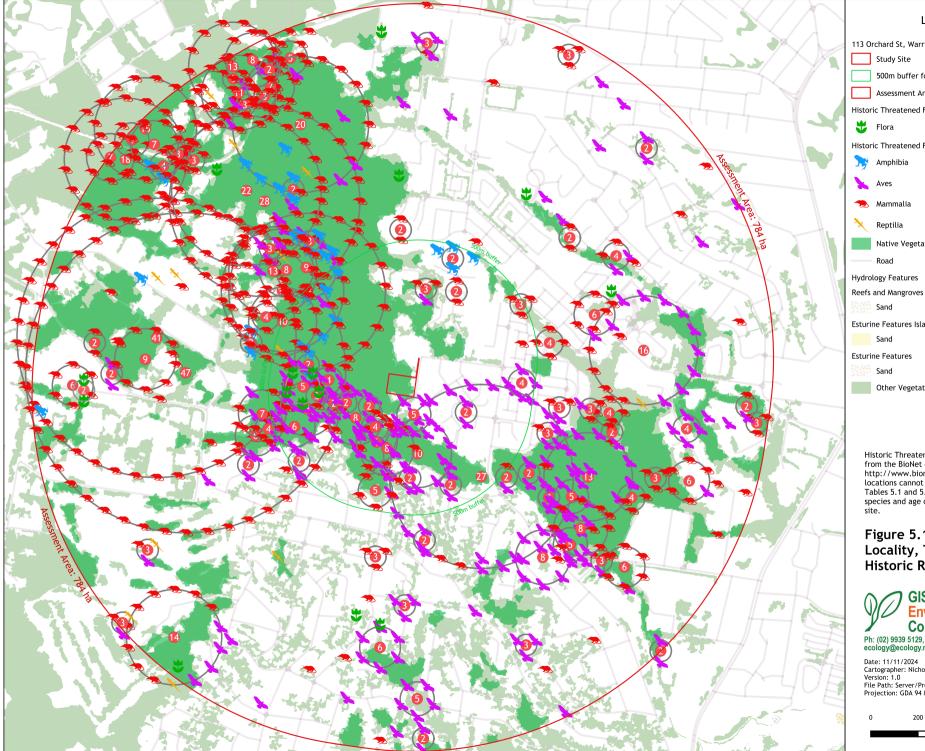
Assessed by the Principal Ecologist: Nicholas Skelton GIS Environmental Consultants

Sources: BAM-c generated list, TBDC, Historic Records and Field Survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Assessment and Justification
Anthochaera phrygia	Regent Honeyeater	Retained
Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus	Dusky Woodswallow	Retained
Callocephalon fimbriatum	Gang-gang Cockatoo	Retained
Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami	South-eastern Glossy Black-Cockatoo	Retained
Climacteris picumnus victoriae	Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	Retained
Daphoenositta chrysoptera	Varied Sittella	Retained
Dasyurus maculatus	Spotted-tailed Quoll	Retained
Glossopsitta pusilla	Little Lorikeet	Retained
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	Excluded (Habitat constraints)
Hirundapus caudacutus	White-throated Needletail	Retained
Ixobrychus flavicollis	Black Bittern	Excluded (Habitat constraints)
Lathamus discolor	Swift Parrot	Retained
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	Retained
Melithreptus gularis gularis	Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	Retained
Micronomus norfolkensis	Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat	Retained
Miniopterus australis	Little Bent-winged Bat	Retained
Miniopterus orianae oceanensis	Large Bent-winged Bat	Retained
Pandion cristatus	Eastern Osprey	Excluded (Habitat constraints)
Petroica phoenicea	Flame Robin	Retained
Pteropus poliocephalus	Grey-headed Flying-fox	Retained
Ptilinopus superbus	Superb Fruit-Dove	Retained
Saccolaimus flaviventris	Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat	Retained
Varanus rosenbergi	Rosenberg's Goanna	Retained







Historic Threatened Species records are sourced from the BioNet database. http://www.bionet.nsw.gov.au Many species locations cannot be shown due to restrictions. Tables 5.1 and 5.2 provides more information of the species and age of the records within 5km of this site.

Figure 5.1 Locality, Threatened Species Historic Records



Date: 11/11/2024 Cartographer: Nicholas Skelton Version: 1.0 File Path: Server/Projects/Current/GIS/Maps Projection: GDA 94 MGA 56

400 m

5.4 Species Candidate Assessment & Justification

In a Streamline-Small Area BAM assessment, Candidate Species Credit Species do not need to be assessed as long as they are not found on the site incidentally and they are not potential SAII entities.

The potential SAII species were assessed to determine if they are Candidates. The habitat of any SAII Candidate Species Credit species was assessed. If potential habitat was found, a survey was conducted for those Threatened species.

The list of Species Credits Species and the assessment justification are provided in Tables 5.4, 5.5, 5.6.

The BAM-c identified 9 Potential Candidate species. Historical records from BioNet Atlas revealed that 4 additional species should be added as candidate species as it has been recently found on the site (Table 5.1 & Table 5.2). No Threatened species were found incidentally during the field survey. Due to habitat suitability, geographic limits and Disturbance factors, 8 species were deemed unsuitable to be using the site. The remaining 5 candidate species thus required targeted surveying for further assessment or offsetting, namely *Asterolasia elegans*, the Large-eared Pied Bat, Swift Parrot, Scrub Turpentine and *Tetratheca glandulosa*.

See Tables 5.4. 5.5 and 5.6 for assessment and justifications.

The habitat on the site for these species is the areas with native tree canopy shown on the maps in Figures 2.4 and 4.1.

5.4.1 Existing Fauna Habitat at the Development Site

The fauna habitat features, including native vegetation area, are shown on the maps in Figures 4.1 and 5.2. The location of trees are shown on the site survey Figure 2.4(a). The fauna observed on the site during the field survey and incidentally are recorded in Table 4.7.

The site contains high quality habitat for Threatened fauna species, especially at the western end of the property. Six hollows were found onsite during the tree hollow survey. Habitat features include the trees (arboreal habitat), shrubs, groundcover, log debris, leaf litter and rock features.

Tree 113 has a hollow (H1) that contains a family of sugar gliders (*Petaurus breviceps*) which have both been observed in the field survey as well as through camera trap footage of this tree.

There are extensive areas of exposed sandstone and rock features along the western part of the property that are excellent habitat for reptiles and there is anecdotal evidence of reptiles regularly using the site. These rock features will not be impacted by the proposal.

There were no caves, crevices or roosting habitat for microbats observed during the field survey.

The eastern part of the Study Site around the existing house contains an exotic lawn with an open woodland comprised of a diverse range of native trees. The tree canopy contains a range of native trees, including Turpentines (*Syncarpia glomulifera*), Sydney Red Gum (*Angophora costata*) and Sydney Peppermint (*Eucalyptus piperita*). The vegetation around the existing house does not have an understorey due to being mowed regularly. The east of the Study Site is a house containing a dirt driveway, and landscaping with a mixture of planted vegetation, weeds and remnant native trees.

5.5 Candidate Species Presence

Step 5 of Section 6.4 determines if each species is present (or assumed present) on the site. A map of the location or a count of the number of individuals is also given. See Table 5.6.



Table 5.4 Candidate Species Assessment, Habitat Constraints

BAM s5.2.1 and s5.2.2 Steps 1 and 2

Site: 113 Orchard Street, Warriewood

Assessed by the Principal Ecologist: Nicholas Skelton GIS Environmental Consultants



Derived (Predicted) Potential	Reason for species	Identification of Candida If all tick boxe Habitat Constraints (locality) includes	Identification of Candidate Species and Locality Habitat Constraints, BAM Section 5.1, If all tick boxes in each section are unchecked then species is excluded. -ve determining factor Habitat Constraints (locality) includes Habitat (locality) Degraded Communication Species is Vagrant e.g. E.				
Candidate Species	being included	BOAMS Important Habitat Maps (BAM-C tick box)	(e.g. Constraints and Threats TBDC) (BAM-C tick box)	Geographic Limitations (BAM-C tick box)	nicolii, Macadamia etc. (BAM-C tick box)	Retention for further Assessment	
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater (Breeding only) Dual credit type NSW: Critically Endangered FED: Critically Endangered (SAII Principle 1 and 4)	Candidate from BAM-C	No Not in the Important Habitat Map area.	N/A	The development site does not fall within the two known breeding areas.	N/A	NO No further assessment needed. The site is not within the Important Habitat Map.	
Asterolasia elegans Asterolasia elegans NSW: Endangered FED: Endangered	Candidate from BAM-C	None in BAM-C	Habitat is not too disturbed.	None in BAM-C	N/A	YES Further assessment needed. See Table 5.3.	
Cercartetus nanus Eastern Pygmy-possum NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (not SAII listed)	Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	None in BAM-C	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	None in BAM-C	N/A	YES Further assessment needed. See Table 5.5	
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat NSW: Endangered FED: Endangered (SAII Principle 4)	Candidate from BAM-C AND Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	YES Within two kilometres of rocky areas containing caves, overhangs, escarpments, outcrops, or crevices, or within two kilometres of old mines or tunnels. Within 100m of breeding habitat i.e. rocky areas containing caves, or overhangs or crevices, cliffs or escarpments, or old mines, tunnels, culverts, derelict concrete buildings (Streamline SAII Only).	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	None in BAM-C	N/A	YES Further assessment needed. See Table 5.5	



Grevillea shiressii Grevillea shiressii						NO
NSW: Vulnerable FED: Vulnerable	Candidate from BAM-C	None in BAM-C	Habitat is undisturbed	Restricted to Central Coast LGA	N/A	The development site does not occur within known distribution of the Central Coast LGA.
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Important Habitat Map) Dual credit type NSW: Endangered FED: Critically Endangered (SAII Principle 1)	Candidate from BAM-C AND Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	YES Site located in Important Habitat Map area.	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	The development site is within the area indicated by the Important Habitat Map.	Vagrant, breeds in Tasmania	YES Further assessment needed. See Table 5.5 The site is located within the Important Habitat Map.
Miniopterus australis Little Bent-winged Bat (Breeding only) NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (SAII Principle 4)	Candidate from BAM-C AND Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	NO None of the following constrainst found on site: o Caves, tunnel, mine, culvert or other structure known or suspected to be used for breeding including species records with microhabitat code IC - in cave o observation type code E nest-roost o with numbers of individuals >500.		None in BAM-C	N/A	NO No further assessment needed. Breding habitat is not present on development site.
Miniopterus orianae oceanensis Large Bent-winged Bat (Breeding only) NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (SAII Principle 4)	Candidate from BAM-C AND Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	NO None of the following constrainst found on site: o Caves, tunnel, mine, culvert or other structure known or suspected to be used for breeding including species records with microhabitat code IC - in cave o observation type code E nest-roost o with numbers of individuals >500.		None in BAM-C	N/A	NO No further assessment needed. Breding habitat is not present on development site.
Ninox connivens Barking Owl (Breeding only) NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (not SAII listed)	Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	NO No living or dead tree with a hollow >20 cm diameter that occurs >4 metres above the groundter and greater than 4m above the ground.	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	None in BAM-C	N/A	NO No further assessment needed. Breding habitat is not present on development site.

Ninox strenua Powerful Owl (Breeding only) NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (not SAII listed)	Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	NO No living or dead tree with a hollow >20 cm diameter that occurs >4 metres above the groundter and greater than 4m above the ground.	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	None in BAM-C	N/A	NO No further assessment needed. Breding habitat is not present on development site.
Rhizanthella slateri Eastern Australian Underground Orchid NSW: Vulnerable FED: Endangered (SAII Principle 2)	Candidate from BAM-C	None in BAM-C	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	None in BAM-C	N/A	YES Further assessment needed. See Table 5.5
Rhodamnia rubescens Scrub Turpentine NSW: Critically Endangered FED: Critically Endangered (SAII Principle 1 and 4)	Candidate from BAM-C		The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	None in BAM-C	N/A	YES Further assessment needed. See Table 5.3.
Tetratheca glandulosa Glandular Pink Bell NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (not SAII listed)	Added due to Bionet Atlas historical records data. Assessed in Tables 5.1 and 5.2	None in BAM-C	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	None in BAM-C	N/A	YES Further assessment needed. See Table 5.3.

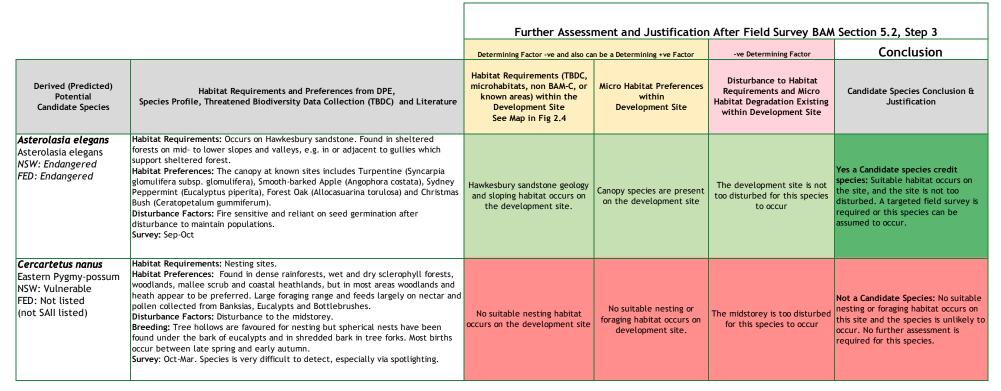


Table 5.5 Target Species Assessment, On-site Habitat Suitability

BAM s5.2 Step 3

Site: 113 Orchard Street, Warriewood

Assessed by the Principal Ecologist: Nicholas Skelton GIS Environmental Consultants







Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat NSW: Endangered FED: Endangered (SAII Principle 4)	 Habitat Requirements: (Foraging) within 2km of Cliffs, rocky areas containing caves, overhangs, escarpments, outcrops, crevices and old mines or tunnels. (Breeding) Cliffs, caves, overhangs crevices tunnels within the site. The species is a full species credit because it can not be reliably predicted to occur on a site based on vegetation and other landscape features (either foraging or breeding). Any impacts on breeding habitat used by this species could be considered potentially serious and irreversible. Potential breeding habitat is PCTs associated with the species within 100m of rocky areas containing caves, or overhangs or crevices, cliffs or escarpments, or old mines, tunnels, culverts, derelict concrete buildings. Surveys must be undertaken as per the Threatened Bat Survey Guide to confirm breeding habitat. Habitat Preferences: It is generally rare with a very patchy distribution in NSW. Found in well-timbered areas containing gullies. Probably forages for small, flying insects below the forest canopy. Disturbance Factors: Habitat loss and inappropriate fire regimes. Survey: Nov-Jan SAll assessment: Only Breeding pairs and breeding habitat is considered potential SAll this species only needs to be considered SAll if within 100m of breeding habitat as described above (Principle 4 The impacted species or ecological community is unlikely to respond to measures to improve its habitat and vegetation integrity, and therefore its members are not replaceable foraging habitat is not a limiting factor). Due to this circular argument, the BAM-C and logic this species is BAM assessed but not SAll assessed. (See TBDC and clause 6.7 of the BC Reg.) 	The development site does contain potential breeding habitat with rocky areas, overhangs and steep incline towards the back end of the property.	Suitable foraging habitat does occur on the development site.	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	Yes a Candidate species credit species: This species is known to occur in general location, and suitable habitat occurs on the site, and the site is not too disturbed. A targeted field survey is required or this species can be assumed to occur
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Important Habitat Map) Dual credit type NSW: Endangered FED: Critically Endangered (SAII Principle 1)	Habitat Requirements: As per Important Habitat Map. Habitat Preferences: On the mainland they occur in areas where eucalypts are flowering profusely or where there are abundant lerp (from sap-sucking bugs) infestations. Favoured feed trees include winter flowering species such as Swamp Mahogany Eucalyptus robusta, Spotted Gum Corymbia maculata, Red Bloodwood C. gummifera, Mugga Ironbark E. sideroxylon, and White Box E. albens. Disturbance Factors: Loss of winter flowering feed trees. Breeding: Mostly breeds in Tasmania. Survey: No survey required. This species is assessed for species credits via the Important Habitat Map in BOAMS. The species is a dual credit species, assessed for species credits (important habitat map) and ecosystem credits (all other areas the species is likely to occur). No survey is required if the subject land is on an important habitat map for a species unless the species polygon used to generate species credits (BAM section 5.2.5 Box 2). Any remaining habitat on the subject land, e.g. unmapped locations used by these species is assessed for cosystem credits. (TBDC, Ecological Data Tab)	The development site is within the area indicated by the Important Habitat Map.	The development site is within the area indicated by the Important Habitat Map.	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	Yes a Candidate species credit species: This species is known to occur in general location, and suitable habitat occurs on the site, and the site is not too disturbed. A targeted field survey is required or this species can be assumed to occur
Rhizanthella slateri Eastern Australian Underground Orchid NSW: Vulnerable FED: Endangered (SAII Principle 2)	 Habitat Requirements: Occurs from south-east Queensland to south-east NSW. In NSW, currently known from fewer than 10 locations, including near Bulahdelah, the Watagan Mountains, the Blue Mountains, Wiseman's Ferry area, Agnes Banks and near Nowra. Habitat Preferences: Occurs mostly in coastal areas. Poorly understood and no particular vegetation type has been associated with the species, although it is known to occur in sclerophyll forest. Disturbance Factors: Habitat degredation, loss of soil moisture and weed invasion. Survey: Sep - Nov (flowering time). Highly cryptic given that it grows almost completely below the soil surface, with flowers being the only part of the plant that can occur above ground. Therefore usually located only when the soil is disturbed. 	The development site does not fall within the known 10 areas listed. No nearby records in proximity to site. The closest record is over 10km away northwest in Berowra	Development site contains schelrophyll forest.	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	Not a Candidate species credit species: Not within known distribution. This species is unlikely to occur. No further assessment is required for this species.



Table Page 2 of 3

Rhodamnia rubescens Scrub Turpentine NSW: Critically Endangered FED: Critically Endangered (SAII Principle 1 and 4)	Habitat Requirements: Occurs north of Batemans Bay. Found in littoral, warm temperate and subtropical rainforest and wet sclerophyll forest. Extremely susceptible to infection from Myrtle Rust Habitat Preference: usually found on volcanic and sedimentary soils. Occurs mostly in coastal areas. Disturbance Factors: Myrtle rust, degradation of habitat and competition from transformer weed species. Survey: All year	Development site does not contain any rainforest but does contain wet schlerophyll forest.	Some suitable habitat on site	The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	Yes a Candidate species credit species: This species is known to occur in general location, and suitable habitat occurs on the site, and the site is not too disturbed. A targeted field survey is required or this species can be assumed to occur
Tetratheca glandulosa Glandular Pink Bell NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (not SAII listed)	Habitat Requirements: Restricted to the following Local Government Areas: Baulkham Hills, Gosford, Hawkesbury, Hornsby, Ku-ring-gai, Pittwater, Ryde, Warringah, and Wyong. Habitat Preferences: Found in Sydney Sandstone Ridge top Woodland in sandy or rocky heath scrub. Associated with shale-sandstone transition habitat where shale- cappings occur over sandstone, with associated soil landscapes such as Lucas Heights, Gymea, Lambert and Faulconbridge. Resprouts from a woody root following fire. Flowers July to November. Seasonal and cryptic. Disturbance Factors: None documented. Survey: Aug-Nov	Site contains sandstone ridgetop areas but no woodland or heath scrub, overall does not meet habitat preferences		The development site is not too disturbed for this species to occur	Yes a Candidate species credit species: This species is known to occur in general location, and suitable habitat occurs on the site, and the site is not too disturbed. A targeted field survey is required or this species can be assumed to occur



Table 5.6 Offset Species Assessment, Survey, Presence and Location

BAM s5.2 Steps 4, 5 and 6

Site: 113 Orchard Street, Warriewood

Assessed by the Principal Ecologist: Nicholas Skelton GIS Environmental Consultants

Species Presence and location and condition of habitat within site, BAM Section 5.2, Step 4, 5 and 6 Survey Conclusion Targeted Survey Method Used Presence On Site and Justification **Derived (Predicted) Potential** Month Specified for Suitability of the Time of Year See Table 2.2 and Appendix A for details Area of Habitat or Count, VZ(s) and Survey in TBDC Surveyed and Justification **Candidate Species** of survey date and methods used integrity scores see Table 10.2 Asterolasia elegans Asterolasia elegans NSW: Endangered Not within time frame specified. FED: Endangered Survey efforts are adequate as NO the site was thouroughly Targeted daytime habitat searches by experienced Ecologist November 2024 Sep - Oct searched due to the site being a This species was surveyed for and small area and the species is determined absent from this site. No (A1 - Appendix A) obvious to identify outside of further assessment required. flowering and fruiting periods.



GIS

Ph: (02) 9939 5129, Mobile: 0419 438 672 ecology@ecology.net.au, ecology.net.au

Environmental

Consultants

Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat NSW: Endangered FED: Endangered (SAII Principle 4)	Nov-Jan	Yes within time frame specified	Ultrasonic (Bats)/Acoustic recording (A11 - Appendix A)	YES This species is assumed present. This species requires a Species Polygon and Offsetting. Species polygon is shown on the map in Figure 5.2 and the method for determining the Species Polygon is described in s5.7. The Area or count, change in Integrity score and credits are provided in Table 10.2.
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Important Habitat Map) Dual credit type NSW: Endangered FED: Critically Endangered (SAII Principle 1)	No survey required (Impotant Habitat Map)	N/A	No survey required. The species is assessed for species credits via the Important Habitat Map in BOAMS. (TBDC, Ecological Data Tab)	YES This species requires a Species Polygon and Offsetting. Species polygon is shown on the map in Figure 5.2 and the method for determining the Species Polygon is described in s5.7. The Area or count, change in Integrity score and credits are provided in Table 10.2.



Rhodamnia rubescens Scrub Turpentine NSW: Critically Endangered FED: Critically Endangered (SAII Principle 1 and 4)	All Year	Yes within time frame specified	Targeted daytime habitat searches by experienced Ecologist November 2024 (A1 - Appendix A)	NO This species was surveyed for and determined absent from this site. No further assessment required.
Tetratheca glandulosa Glandular Pink Bell NSW: Vulnerable FED: Not listed (not SAII listed)	Aug-Nov	Yes within time frame specified	Targeted daytime habitat searches by experienced Ecologist November 2024 (A1 - Appendix A)	NO This species was surveyed for and determined absent from this site. No further assessment required.



5.6 Threatened Species Credit Species Polygons

Threatened species credit species that require offsetting as a result of the assessment in Tables 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7 are:

Species	Unit of Measure	BOAMS Important Habitat Map	Expert Report for Species Polygon
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat	Area, for Species Polygon size and locations, see the map on Figure 5.2	Not mapped	Not used
<i>Lathamus discolor</i> Swift Parrot	Area, for Species Polygon size and locations, see the map on Figure 5.2	Yes	Not used

5.6.1 Method Used for Species Polygon Calculation

The method used to make the Species Polygon was in accordance with section 2.2.5 of the BAM 2020 and section 4.4.5 of the BAM Operational Manual Stage 1. The area of impact and the change in condition determines the amount of Species Credits required to offset the impact. The location and extent of the Species Polygons for these species are shown on the map in Figure 5.2. The count and/or the area of habitat in the Species Polygon are summarised in Table 10.2

If the species that has "Count" unit of measure, then a 30m buffer was placed around the individuals in and near the site.

Where the unit of measure is "Area" the TBDC (Ecological Data, General Notes) and associated guidelines including the Microbat Survey guideline "Species credit' threatened bats and their habitats NSW guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method" was used.

If there is an area mapped as "Important Habitat" then this area within the Subject Land (Development Footprint) was used.

If there are no species-specific requirements, then the Operational Manual s5.2.5 was used and the "area supporting the habitat constraints relevant to the species in the vegetation zone(s)" or if there are no habitat constraints the entire Vegetation Zone the species is predicted to occur within, was used and confined within the Subject Land (Development Footprint).

The BAM requires descriptions of the species and any habitat constraints or microhabitats associated with the species that were used to make the Species Polygons as per BAM s5.2.5.8 and Operational Manual Stage 1 s4.4.5.

Large-eared Pied Bat (Chalinolobus dwyeri)

The constraints on this site are: cliff, rocky areas, caves overhangs, crevices escarpments the location and extent of these on this site are shown on the maps in the Figures.

The TBDC General Notes for this species are:

"Potential breeding habitat is PCTs associated with the species within 100m of rocky areas containing caves, or overhangs or crevices, cliffs or escarpments, or old mines, tunnels, culverts, derelict concrete buildings."

Additionally, the 'Species Credit' Threatened Bats and their Habitats NSW Guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method (DPIE 2021) states:

"The species polygon boundary should align with all PCTs on the subject land that are within 2 kilometres of identified potential roost habitat features, and with which the species is associated (as listed in the TBDC). For assessment of biodiversity stewardship sites, the species polygon may include areas of degraded PCTs that are to be restored to recognisable PCTs associated with the species as part of an approved management plan for the site. Where breeding habitat is also present, an additional species polygon for the breeding habitat must include all breeding habitat on or within 100 metres of the subject land. The polygon must incorporate the habitat feature and a buffer of at least



100 metres wide (or 100 metres radius for point locations such as caves) with the breeding habitat features (may be multiple) as the centroid (see Figure 1a). Artificial structures should be inspected and included if the species is using these features for breeding."

Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor)

The constraints on the site is: mapped in the Important Habitat Map area. Seen in Figure 5.2.

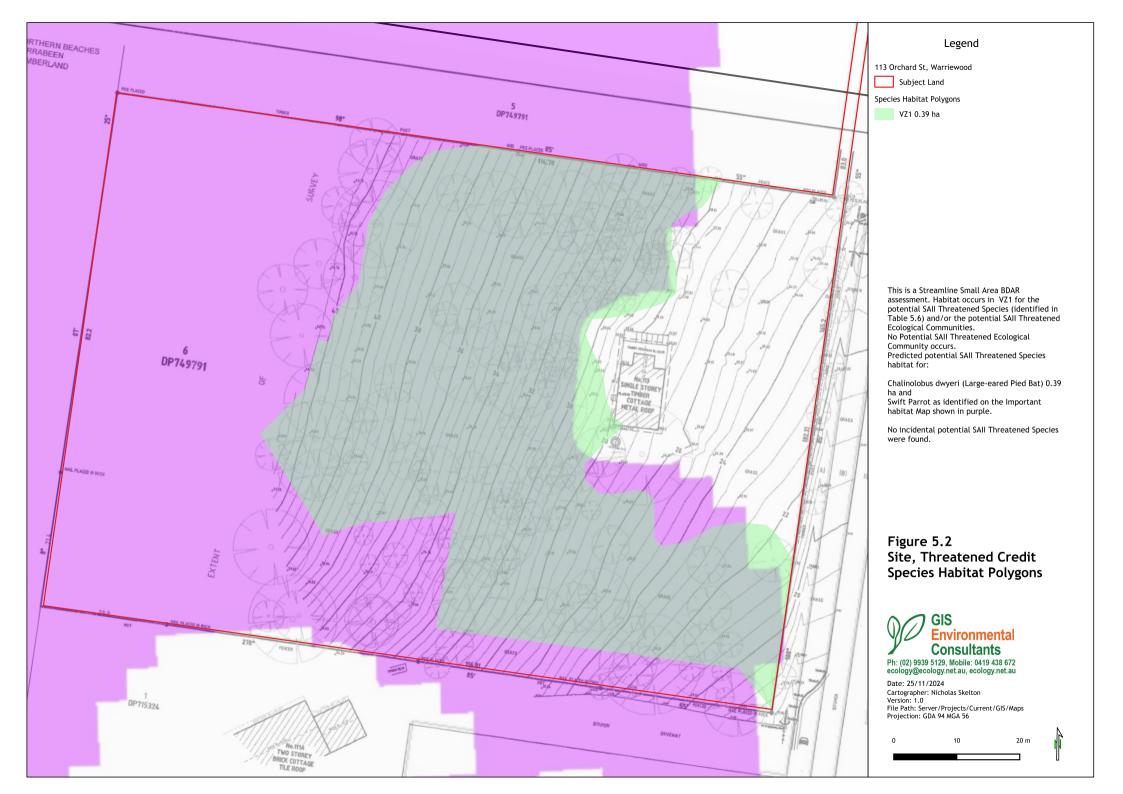
The TBDC General Notes for this species are:

"The species is a dual credit species, assessed for species credits (important habitat map) and ecosystem credits (all other areas the species is likely to occur). No survey is required if the subject land is on an important habitat map for a species unless the species profile in the TBDC states otherwise. The species is considered present and the part of the subject land that is within the important habitat map forms the species polygon used to generate species credits (BAM section 5.2.5 Box 2). Any remaining habitat on the subject land, e.g. unmapped locations used by these species is assessed for ecosystem credits. If the species is at risk of a serious and irreversible impact (SAII), the area mapped as important habitat is the area identified as a potential SAII and section 9.1 of the BAM must be addressed." (TBDC, Ecological Data Tab)

6 Prescribed Impacts

As described in Chapter 6 of the BAM 2020. See section 8.3 for identification and assessment of prescribed impacts.





Stage 2: Impact Assessment

7 Avoidance and Minimisation of Impacts to Biodiversity Values

The Biodiversity Conservation Act (2017) requires that all Part 4 developments demonstrate how the proposal "Avoids" then "Minimises" impacts to Biodiversity Values. Chapter 7 of the BAM requires that the measures that were taken to Avoid and Minimise are documented in the BDAR report.

The BC Act (s 7.13(6)) allows the Consent Authority discretion over what measures are required in relation to avoiding and minimising impacts to Biodiversity Values. There is extensive caselaw on what is sufficient Avoidance and Minimisation and how it is to be documented.

Once impact minimisation and avoidance has been undertaken, then offsetting can be used as part of the mitigation of the residual impacts of the proposal on the environment. This report describes ecological constraints on this site these were provided to the owner and architect for their use in planning a development that avoids and minimises ecological biodiversity impacts on this sensitive site.

The BAM defines avoid as "measures taken by a proponent such as careful site selection, or actions taken through the design, planning, construction and operational phases of the development to completely prevent impacts on biodiversity values, or certain areas of biodiversity."

7.1.1 Ecological Constraints on the Property

Prior to finalising the proposal plans, the site was inspected to determine the presence of ecological constraints including Endangered Ecological Communities and Threatened species.

Ecological constraints were discussed with the proponent, architect and other consultants. The first 6 sections (Stage 1) including the maps of this report has been brought to the attention of the proponent and the other expert consultants.

The main ecological constraints that have been identified at the site are:

Biodiversity Values

- Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest (PCT 3230)
- Native trees
- Hollow-bearing trees
- Dead wood and dead trees
- Ground logs
- Exposed sandstone boulders

The location and extent of these constraints are shown on the maps in Figures 2.4 and 5.2 and described in sections 2 to 6 of this report.

7.2 Avoidance of Impacts to Biodiversity Values

Avoidance of impact is the total removal of some type of impact.

As described in Chapter 7 of the BAM.

- Assess alternative modes and technologies that were used to avoid and minimise impact.
- Assess alternative locations outside of the property
- Assess alternative locations inside of the property
- Identify alternative designs explored.
- Identify site constraints

7.2.1 Alternative Permissible Footprint Locations Considered



The location of the house and buildings are limited by the physical constraints: steep slope of the land, setbacks and requirements for bushfire protection.

The alternative permissible footprint locations that were considered in previous DAs and in discussions with the owner are labelled Options 1-5 in Appendix D. They differ in the;

- distance from the front boundary to the house changes;

- the APZ location and;
- the design of the horse areas.

Alternative permissible footprint locations are considered to impact the least amount of biodiversity for the given proposal. The limited opportunities for relocation of the buildings' footprints are described and assessed in Table 7.1 and shown in the Maps in Appendix D.

7.2.2 Comparison of Permissible Alternative and This Proposal

The proposal gathers and overlaps the footprints of APZ for the new dwelling, horse stables, yards, horse arena. The buildings are restricted to the eastern end of the site, closer to the road, due to the high biodiversity values in the western side of the property. The habitat features, such as large sandstone boulders and intact native forest, in the western part of the site are avoided. Discussions were held with the applicant to adjust the house location to minimise impact to native vegetation. See Appendix D to see the location of the alternatives options considered and Table 7.1 for s comparison of the options.

7.2.3 Avoiding Fragmentation and Isolation

There is contiguous vegetation/habitat to the north, west and south as shown on the maps on Figures 2.2 and 3.6. The proposal will not fragment or isolate any areas of habitat.

7.2.4 Avoidance of Ecological Impact Summary

The proposal avoids ecological impact in the following ways:

- Design modest house, reduced size arena,
- APZ reduced by improving the building standard for fire resistance BAL
- Placement location clustering and overlapping APZ and compatible structures
- Technology Wastewater dewatering is above ground
- The proposal (Option 3a) retains the most native vegetation habitat out of the options considered.
- The proposal (Option 3a) retains and manages 0.4 ha in accordance with a Biodiversity Management Plan.
- The proposal (Option 3a) takes advantage of the existing clearing and is consequentially in the location that maintains the highest level of habitat connectivity of the options considered.
- The proposal will not fragment or isolate habitat
- The proposal utilises the APZ for paddocks and stables

7.3 Minimising Impacts to Biodiversity Values

This section describes how the process of planning and the selection of the type of proposal, considers ways the remaining impact.

The proposal minimises ecological impact in the following ways as shown on the map in Figure 8.2:

- The proposal (Option 3a) has the smallest area of Biodiversity impact by reducing the least amount of native vegetation, including trees, compared to Options 1-5.
- A 0.4 ha Biodiversity Management Area at the western side of the site will be retained and protected during construction in accordance with the Biodiversity Management Plan (GIS Environmental Consultants).
- Environment Protection Fencing is to be installed around the Biodiversity Management Area.
- Tree protection fencing is to be installed and maintained as advised by the Arborist Report.



- Metal bollards are to be installed to permanently delineate the boundary of the Biodiversity Management Area
- Construction will be supervised by a Site Ecologist to minimise impact where possible.

7.3.1 Minimising Loss of Native Trees

Trees to be retained will be protected by fencing during construction in accordance with the arborist report.

Trees in the edge of the Biodiversity Management Area that are not a threat to life or are directly in the excavation area will not be removed unless they die. This may allow more trees to be retained.

7.3.2 Minimising Extent of Loss of Habitat

The extent of the proposed native vegetation disturbance is 0.39 ha as shown on the map in Figure 8.1 of which 0.27 ha will have 15% of the tree canopy retained.

The extent of the APZ is the minimum required by PBP and the RFS letter and the fire report.

The intensity of the clearing for the APZ is the minimum required by PBP and the RFS letter and the fire report.

A 0.4 ha Biodiversity Management Area will be established and maintained to protect habitat from encroachment and accidental impacts.

Metal bollards are to be installed to permanently delineate the boundary of the Biodiversity Management Area.

Ground logs provide habitat for a range of threatened species and are recommended to be retained and spread around the property outside of the development footprint.

The location on the site and the extent (size) of vegetation impact is shown on the maps in Figure 2.4, and the amount of impact (Construction Footprint) of each type (Management Zone) is shown on the map in Figure 8.1 and summarised in section 10.1.



Table 7.1 Avoid & Minimise Assessment of Development Options

113 Orchard St, Warriewood

To be read in conjunction with Maps showing options in Appendix D

Column1	Description	Ecological Considerations
Option 5	Large house at top of the property 100+m from road. Takes full advantage of the topography and LEP zoning of the property • Sea views • Sea breeze • Privacy • Full size paddocks • Full size arena • Will require and extensive driveway • Fire APZ boundary to boundary due to BAL • Extensive cut and fill • Onsite manure composting	 Removal of nearly all the trees on the property Removal of nearly all the native vegetation/habitat on the property Visual Impact from Warriewood Largest Biodiversity Impact
Option 1	Previous DA house in central location 50m from front boundary • Large House • Reduced Views • Reduced breeze • Reduced paddock size • Reduced Driveway • Fire better fire resistance • Full Size arena • Onsite manure composting • Onsite sewer disposal	 Removal of most of the trees on the property Removal of most the native vegeation/habitat on the property Visual Impact from Warriewood Large Biodiversity Impact
Option 2	House 40m from front boundary • Reduced Views • Reduced breeze • Reduced paddock size • Reduced Driveway • Fire better fire resistance • Full Size arena • Onsite manure composting • Onsite sewer disposal	 Removal most of the trees on the property Removal of most the native vegeation/habitat on the property Removal of all the native vegeation/habitat on the property Large Biodiversity Impact
Option 3a	Option proposed in s35 review application, house 38m from front boundary • Fire resistant building smaller APZ • Reduced Views • Reduced breeze • Reduced paddock area • Reduced size arena • Shorter driveway	 Reduced footprint Least removal of native trees Least removal of native vegetation habitat Takes advantage of existing clearing Utilises APZ for paddocks and stables Manure removed offsite Smallest area Biodiversity Impact
Option 3b	Same as option 3a with connection to sewer for both human and horse wastewater. Easment being negotiated but will take time. Likely future modification. • Sewage connection to sewer • Add horse washdown area to side of stable • Remove the wastewater EMA disposal area	Same as option 3a with. • Reduced footprint due to EMA • No smell or possibility of wastewater entering Council stormwater system • No ongoing costs • Smallest area of Biodiversity Impact
Option 4	 House is within the front setback, stable to resemble a house. Presents as a suburban houses similar to houses opposite. Loss of privacy Needs a second driveway for access 	• Small area of Biodiversity Impact

7.4 Mitigation of Impacts to Biodiversity Values Proposed in this DA

7.4.1 Sediment Control

- The Soil Conservation Act discourages the removal of vegetation including trees on slopes greater than 18 degrees may not be removed (or pruned more than 25% of the original canopy) except in accordance with conditions identified in a Geotechnical Engineer Assessment Report undertaken for that purpose.
- Landowners have a duty of care in the appropriate management of soil erosion and landslip risks when clearing trees and vegetation. Landowners who clear trees and vegetation under a DA approval or for bushfire protection are not exempt from liability. It is the responsibility of landowners to seek expert advice in relation to these matters. The requirements below have been recommended to assist landowners in the management of vegetation on their land operating in accordance with these conditions does not absolve the landowner from their responsibility for landslip and erosion issues. To manage soil erosion and landslip risks on land with a slope greater than 18°:
 - there is to be no disturbance of the soil,
 - vegetation must not be removed below the soil surface
 - o all topsoil must remain on the soil surface,
 - retain a protective ground cover on the soil surface, and
 - the use of graders, ploughs, bulldozers (or other types of heavy machinery that are designed to break the soil surface such as excavators) to establish or maintain an APZ is not permitted.
- The Blue Book (Landcom) standards for sediment control are to be used to prevent sedimentation of the stormwater flowing from the construction site into the downslope Warriewood Wetlands.
- Landowners have a duty of care to avoid cruelty and harm to native, introduced or domestic animals when clearing trees and vegetation. Landowners who clear trees and vegetation are not exempt from prosecution under the <u>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</u> for harm to protected fauna, or for deliberate cruelty to animals under the <u>Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act 1979</u>. A DA approval does not absolve the landowner from their responsibility for avoiding harm to protected fauna or deliberate cruelty to animals. Note: 'protected fauna' is as defined in the <u>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</u>. If you witness any displaced, orphaned or injured wildlife you should contact the Office of Environment and Heritage, or licensed fauna rehabilitation group for assistance. Visit the <u>Office of Environment and Heritage</u> for further advice and the full list of licensed providers.

7.4.2 Tree Hollow Management

The proposed removal of a hollow-bearing tree from the site should be done in accordance with the following best practice guidelines:

- Hollow bearing trees to be removed should be sectionally dismantled and soft felled.
- Where tree hollows cannot be retained due to the proposed works, artificial hollows are to be provided using existing tree limbs, supplemented by other materials as necessary. These artificial hollows should be located away from construction activity in areas likely to provide habitat for arboreal mammals and installed prior to any works commencing.
- Additional artificial hollows should be provided in compensation at a rate of two artificial hollows for every natural tree hollow removed. On this site, that would require the installation of two artificial hollows of similar size to the one being removed.
- The design, construction, and installation of artificial hollows should be carried out in accordance with best practice protocols.
- Artificial tree hollows are to be installed prior to any clearing commencing under the supervision of a suitably experienced ecologist.



7.4.3 Landscape and Tree Protection

- All trees viable for retention should be protected from any change in existing conditions within their Tree Protection Zone (TPZ). This includes ensuring that no plant, equipment, or material are stored within the TPZs.
- Trees and vegetation to be retained should be clearly delineated and flagged off to ensure no inadvertent damage or clearing occurs during the construction and demolition processes. In order to limit unnecessary removal of vegetation from the property during construction, the temporary Construction fence shown in Figure 8.2 should be used during construction. These environmental no-go zones are to be maintained throughout the construction and demolition periods. Particular areas of concern in this regard are to the west of the construction footprint. Tree protection signage should be attached to each tree protection zone and displayed in a prominent position.
- Vegetation clearing must not occur within the designated no-go zones. Any toolbox or site induction for the project should include reference to these no-go zones to avoid harm being caused to these patches of existing vegetation. Vegetation clearing outside of the designated no-go zones should be limited to the trees granted Council consent for removal, groundcover removal, and the removal or management of Weeds of National Significance and NSW Priority Weeds. If any damage occurs to vegetation outside of the immediate works area, the Project Manager should be notified so that appropriate remediation strategies can be developed.

7.4.4 Environment Protection Fence During Construction

The proposal requires that during construction there is to be a temporary 1.8m panel Environment Protection Fence, with A4 size water proof signage every 4 metres describing the prohibition of access (except for surveying and ecological conservation and monitoring works) in the location shown on the map in Figure 2.5.

7.4.5 Fauna Rescue

A qualified ecologist should be present on-site prior to and during vegetation removal activities to ensure works are in line industry best-practice techniques and to ensure steps are taken to minimise harm to protected and threated fauna. These steps include:

- The vegetation to be cleared should be surveyed by the ecologist immediately prior to clearing works to identify the presence of any fauna.
- The ecologist should have ready a cage to hold and transport any injured wildlife to WIRES or a local veterinary practice, blankets or hessian sacks to assist in capture, heavy-duty gloves to prevent scratches and bites, and a warm water bottle to provide warmth to any captured fauna if need be.
- Each tree containing fauna or hollows should be carefully shaken by suitable construction machinery prior to felling or sectionally dismantled by chainsaw (depending on method of felling). If fauna appear at this point, it should be allowed to relocate of its own accord or captured in the case of injury.
- Each tree felled should be inspected for hollows. Any hollows identified will be thoroughly checked for residing fauna.
- After a tree is felled, if fauna appear, attempt to capture with a blanket or sack and place in cage. Otherwise retreat and allow fauna to relocate of its own accord.
- Assess condition of captured fauna and relocate if healthy. If fauna is injured or appear distressed, cover cage with a blanket, inform WIRES and/or local veterinary practice and transport as soon as practicable. Keep injured wildlife warm and in quiet environment to lower stress levels.
- If any fauna species, or a nest or roost are located during clearing, then works should cease until safe relocation can be advised.
- If microbats appear, capture and place in hessian sack to be relocated in dark environment safe from predators and release after dusk that evening. Should fauna approach the work site, cease clearing works until fauna relocate. Avoid making loud noises to encourage relocation.



7.4.6 Weed Management

- The site contains several NSW State Priority Weeds. These are listed in Table 4.1 and 4.2 along with the General Biosecurity Duty of land managers (including landowners) under the *Biosecurity Act 2015* and the parts of the plant which pose a risk of dispersing the weed species.
- Areas within the immediate works area containing State Priority Weeds must be managed and suppressed using current best practice guidelines and protocols under the *Biosecurity Act 2015*. The site demolition and vegetation removal phases of the project provide the ideal opportunity for the removal of many of these weeds and their propagules.
- Following weed removal activities, all weeds and topsoil material likely to be infested with weeds must be bagged, removed from site within a week, and disposed of at a licensed waste disposal facility. To minimise spread of weeds from one site to another it is important to ensure that footwear, tools, and vehicles are always clean on arrival and departure. Follow up treatment is likely to be required to suppress the regeneration of these weeds from remnant propagules.

7.4.7 Erosion and Sediment Control

It is recommended that an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan be developed to limit any erosion during construction or demolition works for the development. This plan should detail specific measures to control sediment, nutrients, and weeds being spread into the surrounding bushland by runoff.

8 Assessment of Impacts

As described in section 8.1 and 8.2 of the BAM 2020 and section 6.12(b) of the BC Act.

8.1 Direct Impacts

8.1.1 Proposal Description

Specifically the proposal is for:

- Demolition of the existing wooden dwelling;
- Earthworks including removal of topsoil, soil and rock, depositing fill to establish 3 levels, a horse arena at RL 24m, horse stables and yard at 28.5m and the new dwelling at 32m.
- Installation of gabion retaining walls;
- Construction of a replacement detached 4 bedroom dwelling house with plunge pool;
- Construction of horse stables, horse arena, facilities and paddocks;
- Driveway;
- Establishment of a fuel reduced bushfire Asset Protection Zone (APZ);
- Maintenance of a Biodiversity Management Area at the western end of the site, managed in accordance with a Biodiversity Management Plan;
- Landscaping including, paths retaining walls and planted screening;
- Environment protection fencing to prevent damage to biodiversity values to be retained;
- Landscaping;
- Establishment and maintenance of an on-site effluent management area; and
- Offsetting of the ecological impact of the proposal by paying for retirement of biodiversity offset credits in accordance with the Biodiversity Offset Scheme that is part of the Biodiversity Conservation Act.

The proposal is shown on the maps in Figure 2.4.



8.1.2 Proposal Ecological Impact Outline

The likely ecological impacts of the proposal will be:

- Removal of **0.12 ha** of Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest (PCT 3230) including all trees, shrubs ground cover, leaf litter and topsoil (in the area shown in Red Stripe on Figure 8.1) for the dwelling, driveway, horse arena, stables and associated structures (Management Zone VZ1MZ1Full);
- Partial removal of **0.27 ha** of Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest (PCT 3230) including reducing the tree canopy to 15% to meet the requirements of PBP 2019 and removal of all shrubs ground cover, leaf litter (in the area shown in Green Stripe on Figure 8.1) for the bushfire APZ, onsite sewage disposal, and landscaping (Management Zone VZ1MZ2Part);
- Earthworks including cutting an filling;
- The removal of trees,
- Tree protection and retention;
- Removal of tree hollows;
- The offsetting of the ecological impact of the proposal by paying for retirement of biodiversity offset credits in accordance with the Biodiversity Conservation Act;
- Changes to water flows due to retaining walls, diversion mounds and other drainage infrastructure;
- Planting of native and/or non-native plant species;
- Installation of permanent bollards to delineate the boundary of the bushfire APZ;
- Front fencing;
- There may be additional unmapped impact due to construction stockpiling, storage, sediment control during construction
- Additional unmapped impact due to trenching for connection of utilities such as sewage, water and gas.
- Occupation of the new dwelling;
- Temporary construction lasting up to 2 years;

The extent and location of the ecological impact of the proposal is shown on the map in Figure 2.5.

The impact of the proposal is further described and quantified in section 8.2.

8.1.3 Vegetation Loss

The area of vegetation to be removed is shown and quantified on Figure 8.1 and summarised in section 10.1.

The proposal footprint will disturb 0.39 hectares of native vegetation from the whole property (0.9 ha) for the construction of the new house, horse stables, arena, paddock areas and wastewater disposal. This area is shown as VZ1MZ1Full on the map on Figure 8.1.

VZ1MZ2 will be thinning of native canopy from 90% to 15% to meet APZ requirements for bushfire protection.

The footprint of the proposal including construction of new dwelling, stables, horse arena and driveway will disturb 3900m² of PCT 3230 (See Figure 2.5). The proposal is likely to completely remove 1200 m² of the Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest (PCT 3230) from the site and disturb an additional 2700m² within the development footprint.

This impact assessment and the calculation of offsetting credits assumes the Asset Protection Zone will be managed in accordance with *Standards for Asset Protection Zones*.

The remaining vegetation on the site, including the Biodiversity Management Area, is not likely to be impacted by the proposed plans.



8.1.4 Tree Canopy Loss

The arboricultural impact assessment by Matthew Laurence and Allison Mertin of L&Co assessed 163 trees on the site. The proposal will remove 24 trees from the development footprint.

This report assumes that all recommendations in the arborist report will be followed and that these measures will prevent harm to these trees and the trees will continue to be part of the ecological community and provide habitat. In this report the canopy cover will be calculated to be reduced from 90% to 15% in the VZ1MZ2 area (0.27 ha), and reduced to 0 in VZ1MZ1 area (0.12 ha).

8.1.4.1 Hollows and other habitat trees

As defined by the BAM:

Hollow bearing tree: a living or dead tree that has at least one hollow. A tree is considered to contain a hollow if: (a) the entrance can be seen; (b) the entrance width is at least 5 cm; (c) the hollow appears to have depth (i.e. solid wood cannot be seen beyond the entrance); and (d) the hollow is at least 1 m above the ground. Trees must be examined from all angles.

Tree # 113 has a hollow that contains a family of sugar gliders (*Petaurus breviceps*) which have both been observed in the field survey as well as through camera trap footage of this tree. This tree must not be removed as it would impact the breeding habitat of this protected species. Thus it is proposed to retain this hollow as current plans propose it is situated within a horse paddock.

A total of 6 hollow bearing trees were observed during the field survey (seen on the map in Figure 4.1). Table 8.2 below shows a summary of hollows with tree number, whether they are staying or going, their dimensions and height off ground, and their ecological significance. It is recommended that these trees be retained if possible.

It is assumed there are likely many more hollows present across the site that are not visible from ground level.

If any other hollows that are not currently proposed to be removed, become planned for removal then the impact to Threatened fauna in this report will need to be reassessed.

Tree & Hollow Number	Height off the Ground (m)	Dimensions (mm diameter)	Evidence of Occupation	Suitable for Target Threatened Species
113, H1	1m	73 x 55	Yes	Yes, small birds and gliders
65, H2	4m	70 x 70	No	Yes, small birds and gliders
60, H3	5m	approx. 90 x 100	No	Unclear
41, H4	9m	approx. 100 x 100	No	Unclear
24, H5	1m	80 x 80	No	Unclear
n/a, H6	5m	approx. 130 x 100	No	Unclear

Table 8.2 Tree Hollow Summary



Photo Page 3 - Tree Hollows



Photo 1. Sugar glider hollow within plot



Photo 3. Hollow bearing tree outside plot



Photo 2. Hollow bearing tree within plot



Photo 4. Hollow bearing tree outside plot



8.1.5 Impact to Threatened Species and Their Habitat

Most of the area being impacted contains a tree canopy cover, restricted to Vegetation Zone 1, and an abundance of native grasses and forbs in both Vegetation Zone 1 and Vegetation Zone 2. These areas contain habitats possibly suitable for foraging, feeding and as a breeding habitat for threatened fauna and flora species. The Ecosystem Credits species and Species Credit Species (flora and fauna) are listed in Tables 5.3, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6. The Impacts to the candidate Threatened Species that are likely to occur at the site are described in Table 5.4.

Loss of Rock Features

The site contains some reptile habitat with rock ledges, caves, overhangs and crevices. The proposed development involves the removal of some bush rock and sandstone features which will result in partial removal of this habitat. Where possible, sandstone floaters are to be retained and moved to an area outside the development footprint. These are also very good in permanently removing bushfire fuel loads.

8.1.5.2 Large Eared Pied Bat (Chalinolobus dwyeri)

The native trees to be impacted by the development footprint and the APZ are potentially foraging habitat to the Large Eared Pied Bat. The proposal will partially remove 0.3ha of this foraging habitat for this species. The retention of some trees within the APZ will retain some foraging habitat value for the Large Eared Pied Bat. There are large areas of similarly suitable habitat west of the development footprint. The site does not contain any potential roosting or breeding habitat for the Large Eared Pied Bat. See a summary of offset credits in section 8.2 below.

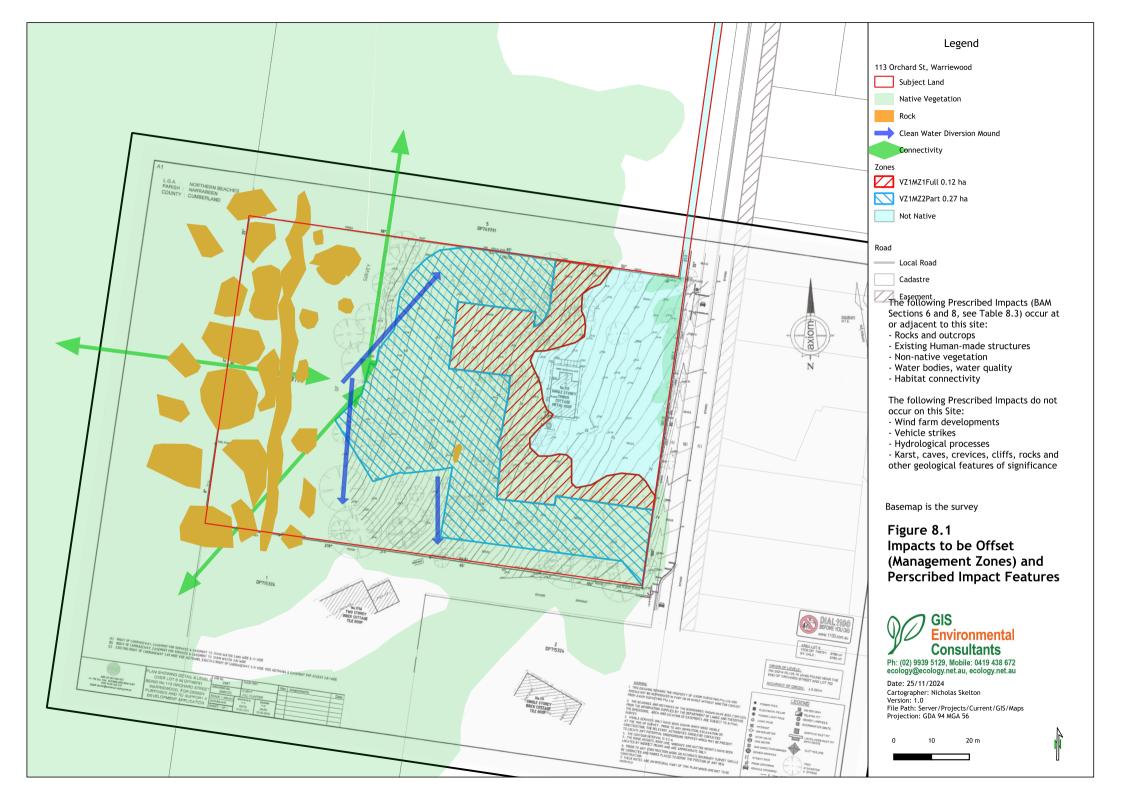
8.1.5.4 Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor)

The site contains native trees and habitat that is suitable habitat for the Threatened species, Swift Parrot. Swift Parrots breed in Tasmania during spring and summer, migrating in the autumn and winter months to south-eastern Australia from Victoria and the eastern parts of South Australia to south-east Queensland. In NSW, Swift Parrots mostly occur on the coast and southwest slopes.

No Swift Parrots were observed during the surveys, however, the site is located inside the Swift Parrot Important Habitat Map. No survey is required if the subject land is on an important habitat map for a species unless the species profile in the TBDC states otherwise. The species is considered present and the part of the subject land that is within the important habitat map forms the species polygon used to generate species credits

See a summary of offset credits in section 8.2 below.





8.2 Indirect Impacts

Indirect Impacts listed in Section 8.2 of the BAM 2020 and Section 2.4 of the Operational Manual (Stage 2) have been assessed in Table 8.4 and the location of potential indirect impacts are assessed in table shown on the map on Figure 8.2.

The western end of the site is proposed to be a Biodiversity Management Area (0.4ha) that will be managed in accordance with the accompanying Biodiversity Management Plan. The proposed urban area is downslope of the bushland. Any flow of weed propagules or nutrients or change in hydrology will not flow into the bushland to be retained.

Nutrients leaving the site

Excess nutrients from the horse sorption bed and garden fertilisers are likely to flow from the site downstream into Warriewood Wetlands and Narrabeen Lagoon. The relatively high amounts of Nitrogen and Phosphorous in horse manure and garden fertilisers leaving the property is likely to cause eutrophication in the waterways leading to algal blooms, which effects the ability of a range of piscivorous species to feed themselves.

The nutrient poor sandstone soil of the locality accommodates native plants that have evolved to be highly sensitive to elevated levels of Nitrogen and Phosphorous. Increases in these nutrients is likely to kill native plants and create a soil environment for weeds to proliferate in. However, the site's Biodiversity Management Area is upslope from the development footprint and it is unlikely that the native plants in the western Biodiversity Management Area will be impacted.

Inadvertent impacts on adjacent habitat or vegetation

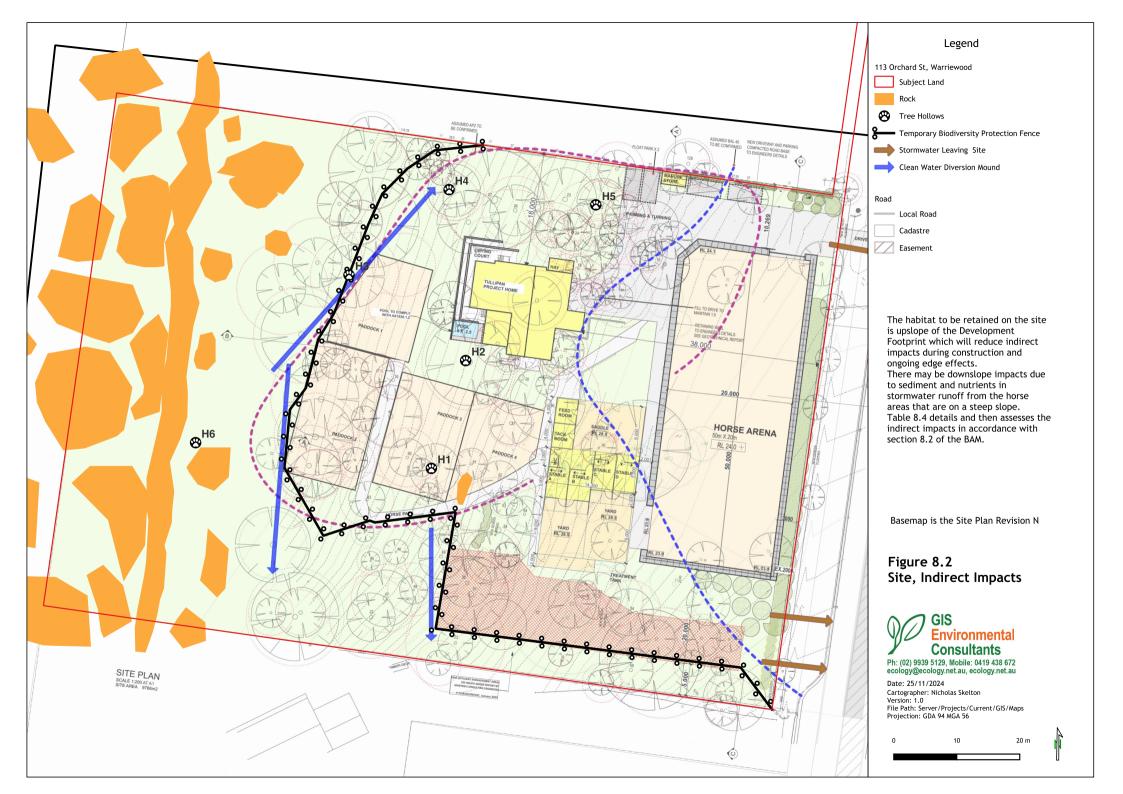
The proximity of the development footprint to native trees proposed to be retained poses a risk from encroachment and accidental impact. The arborist report provides tree protection fencing information and instructions to safely retain trees. The vegetation to be protected is above the development site and it is unlikely that it will be impacted.

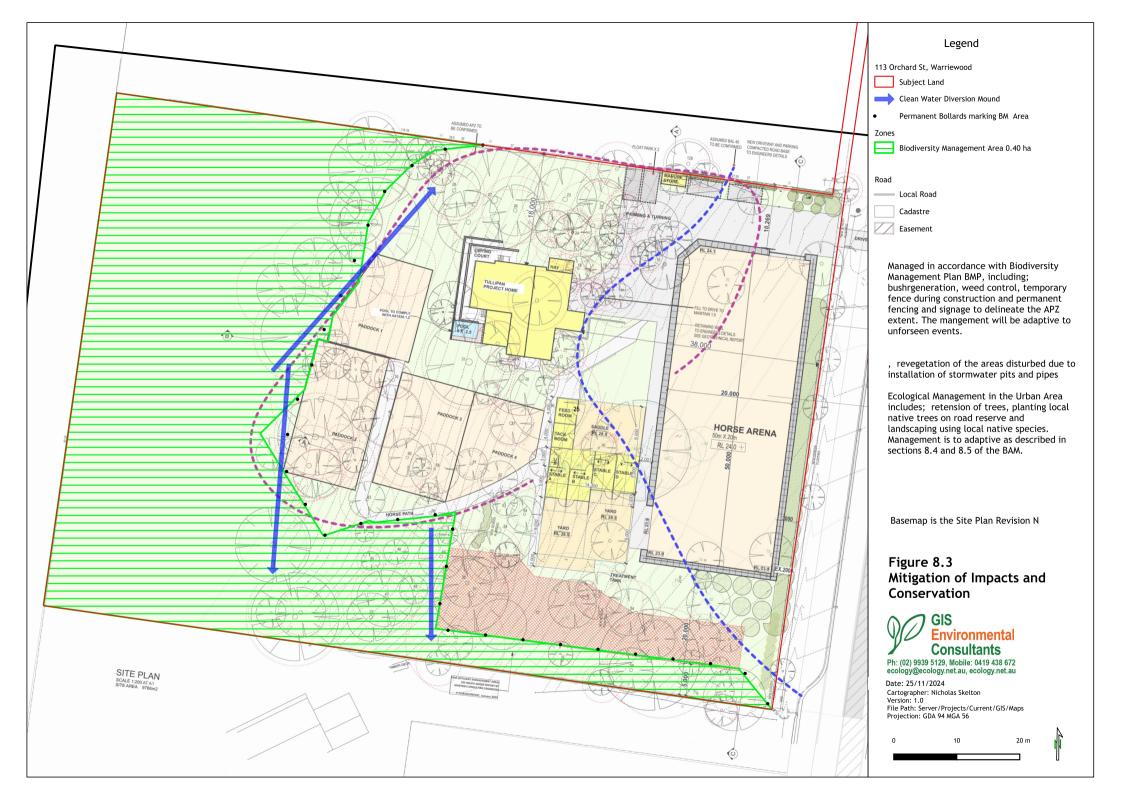
Reduced viability of adjacent habitat due to noise, dust or light spill

Most threatened fauna will be indirectly impacted by increases in noise, dust and light during construction. The indirect impact of this is small and will only occur during construction.

See Table 8.3 for further information on the potential for indirect impacts.







8.3 Prescribed Biodiversity Impacts

Prescribed Biodiversity Impacts are described in section 6.7 and 8.2.1.1 of the BAM and Division 6.1 2(b) of the Biodiversity Conservation Regulations. Prescribed Biodiversity Impacts include, but are not limited to, impacts to cliffs, Karsts, caves, rocks, humanmade structures, non-native vegetation, waterbodies & hydrological processes, connectivity features, wind turbine strikes, vehicle strikes and other impacts. The impact to Prescribed Impacts is assessed in Table 8.3.

Corridors can be seen in the map on Figure 3.7 and the locality aerial photograph map on Figure 2.2.

8.4 SEPP Biodiversity Conservation Chapter 5 Koala Assessment

A Koala Assessment under the Biodiversity Conservation SEPP 2021 is not needed as the site the less than 1 hectare in size.

Despite the majority of the trees proposed for removal being listed as Koala use tree species in Schedule 3 of the SEPP (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021 and the evidence of Koala use from the threatened species records, Koalas are locally extinct from the area. Therefore, the site does not currently classify as core koala habitat as defined in Section 4.2 of the SEPP and Council may provide development consent under Section 4.10 of the SEPP.

In 1998, the Pittwater Koala population was known to consist of less than 6 individuals. No known populations of Koala have been recorded within the Study Site in the last 5 years, and while some Koala feed trees are present they are scattered, and no Koalas have been recorded on site. The most recent records for Koala are in Belrose, West Head and elsewhere in Ku-ring-gai National Park.



Table 8.4 Identification and Assessment of Indirect Impacts

113 Orchard Street, Warriewood

by GIS Environmental Consultants

This table addresses section 8.2 of the Biodiversity Assessment Method and section 2.4 of the Biodiversity Assessment Method Operational Manual The TBDC and other sources were used to assess the impact of this proposal on the Threatened species (BC Act).



Potential Indirect Impact from BAM s8.2(2.b)	Frequency, ng of Indirect	Native Vegetation, Threatened Species, TECs and Habitats Likely to be Affected BAM s8.2.3.b	Limitations to Knowledge, Assumptions and Predictions about Impact BAM s8.2.1.c	Conclusion of Consequences of Indirect Impact on Biodiversity Values BAM s8.2.1.b and if additional credits should be applied
Inadvertent impacts on adjacent habitat or vegetation Potential harm t habitat by sedi nutrients from ho construction impaa by recommendatio report and the environment prot described in the Managemen	ment and rses. During ct prevented ns in arborist temporary ection fence Biodiversity	The close proximity of the remaining trees to the construction area, Warriewood Wetland, Irrawong Waterfall, South Creek and Narrabeen Lagoon.	It is assumed that the recommended tree protection fences and environmental protection fences will prevent accidental impact.	The Arborist report shows Tree Protection Fencing to protect the trees to be retained during construction. The vegetation to be protected is above the development site and is unlikely to be impacted by sediment. There is also a Biodiversity Management Plan which will manage this vegetation on the site. If the recommendations are implemented and successful then there will be no inadvertant indirect impact on adjacent habitat or vegetation.
Reduced viability of adjacent habitat due to edge effects Reduced viability of adjacent habitat adue to endge affects Reduced viability of in arborist report. ongoing impacts r change as a res	mmendations Potential of not likely to	Native vegetation adjacent to the site.	n/a	No impact likely
Reduced viability of adjacent habitat due to noise, dust or light spill		Most Threatened fauna.	This impact is not well researched or documented.	No impact likely
Transport of weeds and pathogens from the site to adjacent vegetation	the BMP to of weed and	Native vegetation on and adjacent to the site.	Whether recommendations will be followed.	No Impact likely if recommendations and BMP are followed.
Increased risk of starvation or exposure, and loss of shade or shelter The development increase risk of s exposure, and los shelte	tarvation or s of shade or	n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Loss of breeding habitat The developmen remove four hold trees	ow-bearing	These are potential breeding habitat for small threatened mammal and bird species.	n/a	Impact will not be significant enough to warrant additional Credits.
Trampling of threatened flora species occur on th		n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Inhibition of nitrogen fixation and increased soil salinity n/a		n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
It is unlikely that for an increase in fer due to the dev	rtiliser drift	n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Rubbish dumping The site is well ma development will rubbish du	not increase	n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Wood collection The site is well ma development will wood colle	not increase	n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Removal and disturbance of rocks, including bush rock harmed by the		n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Increase in predators n/a		n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Increase in pest animal n/a n/a		n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Changed fire regimes There will likely to the fire regime due to the deviation of the fire regime due to the deviation of the	e of the site	n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Disturbance to specialist breeding and foraging habitat (e.g. beach nesting for shorebirds)		n/a	n/a	No Impact likely
Other n/a		n/a	n/a	No Impact likely



8.5 Additional Recommended Mitigation and Management of non-offset credit Impacts

Ameliorative Conditions and Recommendations

As required by sections 8.4 and 8.5 of the BAM 2020.

8.5.1 Proposal Impact Mitigation Summary

Recommendations to Mitigate Impacts Outline:

- Tree and environment protection fencing during construction;
- Sediment Control during construction;
- Fauna rescue from tree hollows and other habitat prior to removal;
- Supervision of trenching near trees and pruning;
- Implementing clean water diversion across the site;
- Weed control prior to and during construction to prevent the dispersal of weeds;
- Biodiversity Management Plan describing the site-specific management actions to improve and maintain the biodiversity values to be retained;
- Permanent Paddock Fencing to protect biodiversity values in the long term;
- Offsetting of the ecological impact of the proposal by paying for retirement of biodiversity offset credits in accordance with the Biodiversity Offset Scheme that is part of the Biodiversity Conservation Act;
- Installation of permanent stormwater structures;
- Installation of catch drains and a bioswale to prevent horse effluent from entering waterways;
- Permanent Weed and exotic plant removal using bush-regeneration techniques;
- Planting of local indigenous plant species;
- Ongoing management of the biodiversity values of the property carried out by qualified bush regenerators;

The location of tree protection fencing is described in the Arborist Report.

8.5.2 During Construction Impact Mitigation Management

The additional (non-offset credits) measures to mitigate and manage impacts during construction are:

- Timing of the works
- Adaptive management triggers and measures to allow for modification for; unusual weather, bushfire and other unexpected changes
- Tree removal supervision to reduce additional damage
- Pre clearance fauna surveys
- Clearing protocols
- Sediment control
- Hygiene protocols
- Worker site ecological induction
- Relocation of fauna habitat (logs etc)
- Fauna rescue
- Weed control
- Supervision by a Site Ecologist
- Ecological Monitoring
- Risk of failure analysis



8.5.3 Prior to Construction Recommendations

			1
Technique	Outcome	Timing / Frequency	Responsibility
It is recommended that clean stormwater be diverted around d the construction site and the horse areas to reduce spreading of the nutrients from horses offsite and into waterways and Warriewood wetland. See Figure 8.2.	To maintain threatened frog species habitat downstream in Warriewood Wetlands and Narrabeen Lagoon.	To be incorporated into the plans and implemented for the life of the development.	Architect/Builder
Sediment controls are to be installed, monitored and only removed when the area has been stabilised	Reduce sediment run off during construction	Installed prior to construction and maintained during construction	Project manager, builder
Mark location of hollow bearing trees to be retained	Ensure hollow bearing trees that are not impacted by the proposal are retained	Prior to tree removal	Site Ecologist
Trees that are to be retained are to be protected by panel fencing and signage. Soil levels are to be maintained under the extent of their canopy.	To protect trees to be retained	Prior to earthworks	Builder with assistance from the Ecologist
A Biodiversity Management Plan (BMP) is recommended to appropriately manage the PCT 3230 on the property and regeneration of habitat	BMP to include weed control, mulching, bush regeneration, etc.	Prior to Construction Certificate	Ecologist
Logs from trees to be removed in the development area are to be cut into lengths that are manageable by hand and are to be translocated to provide fauna habitat around the property. The quantity and locations are to be determined by the site ecologist.	To provide fauna habitat	During construction	Builder, to be monitored by the Ecologist
Minimal to no disturbance of the native plant species in the ground cover	Avoid increased erosion on the Development Site. Reduce impact to native vegetation and habitat within the Development Site	During Construction	Everyone entering the site

8.5.4 During Construction Recommendations

Technique	Outcome	Timing / Frequency	Responsibility
Sediment control measures, monitored and only removed	Reduce sediment run off during construction	Installed prior to construction and	Project manager/ owner with



when the area has been stabilised		maintained during construction	assistance from the Ecologist
Minimal to no disturbance of the native plant species in the ground cover	Avoid increased erosion on the Development Site. Reduce impact to native vegetation and habitat within the Development Site	During Construction	Everyone entering the site
Site Ecologist to Supervise the removal of hollow bearing trees	To rescue any displaced fauna	During tree removal	Site Ecologist, tree lopper
No soil is to be left bare during and after construction to reduce soil erosion and establishment of weeds	to reduce soil erosion and establishment of weeds	During construction and after construction	Project manager
All High Threat Weeds are to be removed from the site. There is to be ongoing weed control every 6-months during construction.	Weeds reduce habitat value and can cause health problems for humans. There are currently not many weeds at the site. Disturbances can cause weeds to spread. Regular weed control ensures that weeds do not spread in the long-term. Weed control to achieve a percentage foliage cover of less than 5% in the ground layer and 0% in the shrub and tree layers	During construction	Owner and Bush regeneration contractor
Any other environmental conditions of the consent that are required to be carried during construction	Protect threatened species, their habitat and native vegetation during construction	At times required by consent	Builder, with assistance from Ecologist as needed
Implementation of recommended Biodiversity Management Plan	To appropriately manage the PCT 3230 on the property and regeneration of natural habitat	During construction	Project Ecologist and Bush regenerators
Establishment of the APZ is to remove weeds and exotics first. Hollow bearing trees, logs and rocks are to be retained within the APZ. Excavated rock from the development can be retained onsite as fuel reduced habitat.	To maintain habitat value in the APZ	During construction and after construction	Owner with assistance from the Ecologist
There is to be no earthworks during wet weather	Reduce erosion and sediment runoff	During construction	Builder



There is to be no machinery access or dumping fill outside beyond the paddock fences	Protect adjacent habitat values during construction	During construction	Builder
All material brought on site must be certified weed and disease free.	To protect the adjacent bushland and creek against Phytophora infection	During construction	Project manager and builder

8.5.5 Post Construction (operational) Impact Mitigation Management

Ongoing maintenance weed control is recommended to stop weed reestablishment after the development disturbance.

A Biodiversity Management Plan should be followed for a minimum of 5 years.

Technique	Outcome	Timing / Frequency	Responsibility
Bollards to delineate the extent of the APZ	Define the extent of the APZ vegetation management area	To be maintained and repaired in perpetuity	Owner with assistance from bush regenerators and Ecologist as needed
Any other environmental conditions of consent that are ongoing	Maintain habitat for Threatened species and native vegetation	As required in perpetuity	Owner with assistance from bush regenerators and Ecologist as needed
Minimum maintain bushfire APZ as required	To maintain the APZ with the least ecological impact	As required in perpetuity	Owner
All High Threat Weeds are to be removed from the site as required by the Biosecurity Act.	Weeds reduce habitat value and can cause health problems for humans. Disturbances can cause weeds to spread. Regular weed control ensures that weeds do not spread in the long-term. achieve a percentage foliage cover of less than 5% in the ground layer and 0% in the shrub and tree layers	As required in perpetuity	Owner

8.6 Adaptive Management for Uncertain Biodiversity Impacts

As required by sections 8.5 of the BAM 2020.

Rare and unforeseen events such as fire, flood, diseases may occur at times and are beyond the capacity of this report to predict. To adapt the management of the ecological values of this site during these events it is recommended that an ecologist be consulted.



Biodiversity Management Plan that describes the required actions	A Biodiversity Management Plan is Recommended to appropriately manage and improve the remaining native vegetation on the Site.
---	--

8.6.1 Reducing Indirect Impacts to vegetation and Habitat

As per section 8.4.1(3) of the BAM 2020.

Discussions have been had with the owner about the different options of the proposed plans to reduce impact to vegetation and habitat. Recommendations have been made to reduce impact to the native vegetation on the site. See Appdenix D.

8.6.2 Mitigating Prescribed Impacts

As per section 8.4.2 of the BAM. These have been addressed in section 8.4.

8.7 Potential of Addition of Credits for Indirect or Prescribed Impacts

As per section 8.6 of the BAM.

No addition of credits for indirect or prescribed impacts are recommended.

8.7.1 Techniques with a Risk of Failure

Weed control can be difficult to achieve without specialised training, the use of qualified bush regenerators to control nutrients and weeds is recommended.



Table 8.3 Identification and Assessment of Prescribed Impacts

113 Orchard Street, Warriewood

by GIS Environmental Consultants

This table addresses division 6.1 of the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017, section 8.3 of the Biodiversity Assessment Method and the Biodiversity Assessment Method Operational Manual

The TBDC and other sources were used to assess the impact of this proposal on the Threatened species (BC Act).



Potential Prescribed Impact from BAM s6 & 8	Prescribed Impact Feature Location on this Site	Threatened Species Potentially using this Habitat	Importance of the habitat present	Nature, Extent and Duration of Impacts	Prediction of Consequences of Impact	Conclusion and Recommendation regarding Prescribed Impact
Impact to Karst, caves, crevices, cliffs, rock platform or other geologically significant features	There are no crevices and small cliffs or overhangs in the Development Footprint. There are no proposed impact to rock features. See Figure 8.1	Microbats, Broad- headed Snake	None	No impact proposed	No impact proposed	This proposal will not result in this Prescribed Impact. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact. Recommendations to ameliorate impacts are made.
Rocks; Impact to Scattered Rocks and Rock Outcrops	There is exposed rock and benches on the porperty but not in the development footprint. Possible some proposed impact to rock one sandstone floater. See Figure 8.1	Microbats, Heath Monitor, Broad Headed Snake	None	No impact proposed	No impact proposed	This proposal will likely not result in this Prescribed Impact. The impact is not in the development footprint. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact. Recommendations to ameliorate impacts are made.
Impact to Human-made structures	The existing house will be demolished.	None	None	Permanent removal of structure	No impact proposed	This proposal will likely not result in this Prescribed Impact. The existing house has no habitat value, and a replacement dwelling will be constructed. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact.
Impact to Non-native vegetation	Little exotic vegetation occurs through out the site. Most plantings are near the front of the site. The site contains a lawn of exotic grass as the front with no ecoloigcal value.	None	None	No significant impact proposed	No significant impact proposed	This proposal will likely not result in this Prescribed Impact. The exisitng exotic vegetation holds little to no ecological value. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact.
Changes to Hydrological processes sustaining/interacting with rivers, streams or wetlands	No hydrological features occur on the site.	None	None	No impact proposed	No impact proposed	This proposal will not result in this Prescribed Impact. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact. Recommendations to ameliorate impacts are made.
Impact to Water bodies and water quality	The development includes facilities for up to four horses to be kept on the property. The horse manure produced will result in an ongoing increase in nutrients in the adjacent soil which will harm native vegetation and promote growth of weeds. A horse produces an average of 40kg of nitrogen and 7.2 kg of phosporous per year.	Myotis, Eastern Osprey & Owls	Could impact protected habitat in Warriewood wetlands, as well as South Creek, Irrawong Waterfall and Narrabeen Lagoon	Likely to be permanent as long as horses remain on the site. The Land Capality and Wastewater Management Options Assessment states: We are advised that all horse washdown will be completed outside of the stables and that all horse urine will be absorbed by stable bedding. As such, no additional wastewater load will be generated by these elements."	The proposal is likely to add nutrients and may lead to increase in nutrient flow into South Creek and Narrabeen Lagoon via Mullet Creek.	Potential to have impact on water quality down stream - flowing into South Creek and Narrabeen Lagoon. Piscivorous threatened species may be impacted by feeding in polluted water bodies. An increase in weed growth from excess nutrients can change habitat quality. However, no additional Credits recommended. A boiswale is reccommended to remove nutrients and sediment. Clean water diversion. Catch drains at the end of paddocks and stables to go into a bioswale is reccommended. Requires a clean water diversion to prevent water entering the sweage system.
Impact to Connectivity	There is likely very minor reduction to habita connectivity from North-South across the site.	Mammals	Some importance	Reduction permanent after consturction	Little impact proposed	This proposal will likely not result in this Prescribed Impact. The reduction in habitat connectivity will not be of significant extent. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact.
Movement of Threatened Species that maintains their life cycle e.g. Migration Interruption	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	This proposal will not result in this Prescribed Impact. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact. Recommendations to ameliorate impacts are made.
Wind farm development	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	This proposal will not result in this Prescribed Impact. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact. Recommendations to ameliorate impacts are made.
Vehicle strikes (Road Proposals)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	This proposal will not result in this Prescribed Impact. No additional credits are recommended for this Prescribed Impact. Recommendations to ameliorate impacts are made.
Other						- There are no other Prescribed Impacts that are considered relevant to this site or proposal.



9 Thresholds for Assessing and Offsetting Impacts

As described in Chapter 9 of the BAM 2020.

The previous parts of this BDAR report describe the site context, native vegetation, Threatened Ecological Communities, habitat suitability for Threatened Species (all in Stage 1) then Chapter 7 describes the measures take to avoid and minimise impacts and Chapter 8 describes the remaining direct and indirect impacts to biodiversity, prescribed impacts and ways impacts can be mitigated.

Chapter 9 sets out the additional impact assessment provisions for communities and species at risk of SAII (Section 9.1.1 and Section 9.1.2 of the BAM) relevant to the proposal.

An impact is to be regarded as serious and irreversible if it is likely to contribute significantly to the risk of a threatened species (including endangered populations) or ecological community becoming extinct based on the following 4 principles:

- **Principle 1:** The impact will cause a further decline of a species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to be in a rapid rate of decline
- **Principle 2:** The impact will further reduce the population size of the species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to have a very small population size
- **Principle 3:** The impact is made on the habitat of the species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to have a very limited geographic distribution
- **Principle 4:** The impacted species or ecological community is unlikely to respond to measures to improve its habitat and vegetation integrity, and therefore its members are not replaceable.

These principles are set out in clause 6.7 of the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017.

Table 9.1 Entities at risk of an SAII

Common name	Scientific name	Reason for inclusion in assessment
Swift Parrot	Lathamus discolor	Included in current list of entities at risk of an SAII and is likely to be impacted by the proposal https://www2.environment.nsw.gov.au/topics/animals- and-plants/biodiversity-offsets-scheme/clear-and- develop-land/serious-irreversible-impacts

9.1 Assessment of SAII for TECs Only

Clause 6.7 BC Regulation and BAM 2020 9.1

The assessor is required to provide further information regarding the impacts on each TEC at risk of an SAII. This must include the action and measures taken to avoid the direct and indirect impact on the TEC at risk of an SAII. Where these have been addressed elsewhere the assessor can refer to the relevant sections of the BDAR and BCAR.

The assessor must consult the Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection (TBDC) and/or other sources to report on the current status of the TEC.

The Threatened Ecological Communities that are regarded as having potential Serious And Irreversible Impact can be found here:

https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/topics/animals-and-plants/biodiversity-offsets-scheme/localgovernment-and-other-decision-makers/serious-and-irreversible-impacts-of-development

There are no Threatened Ecological Communities which are listed as being at risk of SAII at the site



9.2 Assessment of SAII to Species

Clause 6.7 BC Regulation and BAM 2020 9.1.2

The assessor is required to provide further information in the BDAR or BCAR for any species at risk of an SAII, including the action and measures taken to avoid the direct and indirect impact on the species at risk of an SAII. Where these have been addressed elsewhere the assessor can refer to the relevant sections of the BDAR or BCAR.

The assessor must consult the TBDC and/or other sources to report on the current population of the species

9.2.1 Additional impact assessment provisions for threatened species at risk of an SAII

Species that are list as at risk of SAII

	Principles that Apply According to the TBDC			
Species	Principle 1	Principle 2	Principle 3	Principle 4
Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor)	~			

9.1.2.1 Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor)

1. Actions to avoid and minimise direct and indirect impacts: refer to Chapter 7 of this BDAR

2. Current status

Table 9.4 Current Status of Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor)

Criteria	Data/ information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions, reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient)
Evidence of rapid decline	(Principle 1)		
Change in population size in NSW in the past 10 years or 3 generations (indicate whether as a direct estimate of the population or if indicated by an index or surrogate)	The TBDC states that the population has declined by more than 80% in 10 years or 3 generations and therefore the Swift Parrot is at risk of Principle 1	TBDC	None
Evidence of small populat	ion size (Principle 2)		
Current population size in NSW	300-1000 (estimated at 750) mature individuals in all of Australia	The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2020	The data is not specific to NSW. A request for this information has been requested from the BOS Helpdesk and GIS Environmental Consultants are awaiting a response.
Decline in species' population size in 3 years or one generation	Generation time 5.4 years, but decline in one generation or 3 years is unknown	Threatened Species Scientific Committee Conservation Advice <i>Lathamus discolor</i> Swift Parrot 2016	TBDC is deficient. A request for this information has been requested from the BOS Helpdesk and GIS Environmental



Criteria	Data/ information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions, reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient)
			Consultants are awaiting a response.
Number or percentage of mature individuals in each subpopulation or whether the species is likely to undergo extreme fluctuations	100%	BirdLife International Data Zone - sources are from 2008 and 2014	None
Evidence of limited geogra	aphic range (Principle 3)		
Extent of occurrence (ha)	2.15ha (breeding/resident) 204ha (non-breading)	BirdLife International Data Zone - sources are from 2008 and 2014	The data is likely 10 or more years old. The database says the data quality is "medium". A request for this information has been requested from the BOS Helpdesk and GIS Environmental Consultants are awaiting a response.
Area of occupancy (ha)	The Area of Occupancy is not stated in the TBDC. However, the Threatened Species Scientific Committee states that "Area of occupancy appears to have declined significantly since European settlement, as can be inferred from the extent of habitat loss White box-yellow gum- Blakely's red gum woodland, another important habitat in New South Wales, has been reduced to less than 4 percent of its pre- European extent on the south-western slopes and southern tablelands of New South Wales (Saunders 2003)" and estimates show "the area of occupancy for swift parrots ranged from 18.5 km ² to 355 km ² between 2009 and 2014."	Threatened Species Scientific Committee Conservation Advice Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot 2016	TBDC is deficient. A request for this information has been requested from the BOS Helpdesk and GIS Environmental Consultants are awaiting a response.
Number of threat-defined locations	11-100	BirdLife International Data Zone - sources are from 2008 and 2014	The data is likely 10 or more years old. A request for this information has been requested from the BOS Helpdesk and GIS



Criteria	Data/ information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions, reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient) Environmental
			Consultants are awaiting a response.
Whether the species' population is likely to undergo extreme fluctuations	Unknown	TBDC	TBDC is deficient. A request for this information has been requested from the BOS Helpdesk and GIS Environmental Consultants are awaiting a response.
Evidence that the species	is unlikely to respond to ma	nagement (Principle 4)	
Reproductive characteristics limit the ability to increase the existing population, or occupy new habitat	Only breeds in south- eastern Tasmania.	BirdLife International Data Zone	None
Species is reliant on abiotic habitats which cannot be restored or replaced	No information read about the Swift Parrot suggests that it relies on abiotic habitats	TBDC BirdLife International Data Zone Swift Parrot Population Analysis and Trends 2009- 2022 Threatened Species Scientific Committee Conservation Advice Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot 2016	None
Life history traits and/or ecology is known, but the ability to control key threatening processes is currently negligible	The introduced Sugar Glider Petaurus breviceps in the Swift Parrot's breeding range are thought to be the main cause of the Swift Parrot's decline, with habitat loss and alterations, wildfire, collision mortality, and Psittacine Beak and Feather Disease also contributing to declines.	BirdLife International Data Zone Threatened Species Scientific Committee Conservation Advice <i>Lathamus discolor</i> Swift Parrot 2016	None

3. Impact assessment

Impact	Data / information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions or reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient)					
Impact on the species' population (Principles 1 and 2)								



			Details of data deficiency, assumptions or reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data
Impact	Data / information	Data sources	is unknown or deficient)
Number of individuals (mature and immature) present in the subpopulation on the subject land	The number of individuals is not known.	-	This information is unknown.
Number of individuals (mature and immature) present as a percentage of total NSW population (%)	The number of individuals is not known.	-	This information is unknown.
Number of individuals (mature and immature) to be impacted by the proposal	The number of individuals is not known. However, the proposal is unlikely to cause the death of individuals. The proposal will impact 0.39ha of native vegetation		This information is unknown.
Individuals (mature and immature) to be impacted by the proposal as a percentage of total NSW population (%)	The number of individuals is not known.		This information is unknown.
Area of habitat to be impacted (ha) (for species measured by area only)	0.39ha of native vegetation habitat will be impacted.	GIS analysis by GIS Environmental Consultants	If there are any changes to the plans, this area will change.
Impact on geographic range (Pr	inciples 1 and 3)		
Area of the species' geographic range to be impacted by the proposal (ha)	The species geographic range includes all of Tasmania, Victoria and ACT, coastal and western slopes of NSW, the southeastern edges of SA and Queensland. The proposal will impact 0.39ha of habitat.	Australian Museum	The area of the species geographic range is not known
Area of the species' geographic range to be impacted as a percentage of the total area or extent of occupancy (%)	0.39ha / 204ha = 0.002%	The extent of occupancy was used as the total area is not known	The area of the species geographic range is not known
Individuals impacted	Some individuals of subpopulation and habitat will be impacted	-	The Swift Parrot does not have any subpopulations, so the entire population is assumed to be the "subpopulation"
Determine if the subpopulation that is fragmented will remain viable, estimate the habitat area required to support the remaining population, and habitat available within dispersal distance, distance over which genetic exchange can occur, and pollination distance.	The proposal is unlikely to cause fragmentation of the subpopulation.	-	None



Impact	Data / information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions or reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient)
Determine if changes in threats affecting remaining subpopulations and habitat if the proposed impact proceeds, estimate changes in environmental factors	Refer to Sections 8.2 (Indirect Impacts) and 8.3 (Prescribed Impacts)	-	None

9.3 Assessment of Offset Requirements for Impacts

9.3.1 Impact on TECs

There are no Threatened Ecological Communities at the site that will be impacted by the proposal.

9.3.2 Impact on Threatened Species and SAII

Swift Parrots (*Lathamus discolor*) at risk of SAII may occur on the site. The site is part of the Swift Parrot's Important Habitat Map and there are historical records of the species within 5km of the site.

The credits required to offset the Threatened Species Credit Species are listed in Table 10.2 in section 10.1.3.

9.3.3 Impact on non-TEC Ecological Communities

Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest (PCT 3230) occurs in Vegetation Zone 1, the area to be impacted is 0.39ha. The proposal will completely remove 0.12 of PCT 3230 and disturb an additional 0.27ha within the development footprint. The remainder of non-TEC Ecological Communities on the property, including the Biodiversity Management Area, will not be impacted by the proposal.

9.3.4 Date of BAM Calculation Finalisation

This BAM Calculator assessment was finalised on the 25th November 2023. This report is to be submitted to Council within 14 days of this date, in accordance with section 6.15 of the BC Act. The offset credits in the table below were calculated in the BAM-Calculator on the date of finalisation. The cost of each credit is on an open market and varies over time an estimate can be obtained by applying at this web site: https://www.bct.nsw.gov.au/info/biodiversity-credits-price-estimation-service.

9.4 Assessment of Impacts Not Requiring Offsets

The Site does not include any Biocertified Land or impacts that have been previously offset.

Impacts that do not require offsetting include parts of the site that have native vegetation, but the integrity score is less than the following minimum requirements:

- An integrity score of 15 where the PCT is representative of an Endangered or Critically Endangered Ecological Community;
- An integrity score of 17 if the PCT is associated with Threatened species habitat (for ecosystem credit species) or is representative of a Vulnerable Ecological Community; and
- An integrity score of 20 if the PCT is not representative of a TEC or Threatened species habitat.

Vegetation Zone 1 is currently above the minimum integrity score requirements, thus, is required to be offset for the proposed clearing Management Zones.



10 Offset Summary (BAM-c Results)

As described in Chapter 10 of the BAM 2020.

The BAM sets the standard that will result in no net loss of biodiversity values in NSW where:

- a. the impacts on biodiversity values from a development, activity, clearing or biodiversity certification proposal are avoided, minimised or mitigated through reasonable measures, as per Chapter 7, and
- b. all residual and direct impacts on biodiversity values from clearing native vegetation and habitat loss are offset by:
 - i. retiring the required number of biodiversity credits determined in Section 10.1, with a class of credit identified in Section 10.2 that meets the 'like-for-like' rules under clause 6.3 of the BC Regulation, or
 - ii. in the case of a development, activity, clearing or biodiversity certification proposal, undertaking biodiversity conservation actions that qualify as biodiversity conservation measures under the offset rules and are listed in the ancillary rules, and the action benefits the entity that is impacted by the proposal.

10.1 Determination of the Offset Requirements

10.1.1 Justification for Future Integrity Scores

See Table 10.1 for change in integrity score.

The Future integrity score justification in Management Zone 1 & 2 (VZ1MZ1, VZ1MZ2).

The Management Zones VZ1MZ1, (see the maps on Figure 8.1) within the Development Footprint will be totally cleared of all native vegetation and the future integrity score has been set to 0.

The Management Zone VZ1MZ2, (see the maps on Figure 8.1) is to be partially impacted by:

- Tree removal
- Canopy thinning
- Removal of shrub layer
- Installation of the permanent new bollards (see figure 8.3)

The predicted future composition, structure and function of the habitat has been changed to reflect partial as shown in Table 4.8.

The Biodiversity Management Area will be managed in accordance with the accompanying Biodiversity Management Plan.

No increase in integrity proposed or calculated.

It is assumed that all of the native vegetation on the Development Footprint will be impacted.

Tree Canopy Cover and Species Change

The native trees that will be removed are summarised in the arborist report. This is based on the conclusions of the arborist as documented in the Arboricultural Impact Assessment.

Some of the tree canopy being removed is overlapping native tree canopy to be retained.

The estimated future native canopy cover has been estimated as 15% in VZ1MZ1 and 90% in VZ1MZ2

Shrub and Ground Cover Change

The ground cover within VZ1MZ1 will be cleared of all native ground cover plants, leaf litter and logs by:

- Footprint of the house, stables, and horse arena, driveway;
- Construction disturbance including stockpiles, waste storage, scaffolding etc;



• Path construction;

Landscaping

The estimated future native Shrub species has been estimated as 0 species.

The estimated future native Shrub cover has been estimated as 0%.

The estimated future native Ground species has been estimated as 0 species.

The estimated future native Ground cover canopy has been estimated as 0%.

Table 10.1 Impact Offsets for Ecosystem Credits (Management Zones)

10.1.2 Ecosystem Credits Requiring Offset

Table To, T impact offsets for Leosystem credits (Management Zones)								
РСТ	Vegetation Zone	Area (ha)	Existing Integrity Score	Management Zone (Impact or not)	Area (ha)	Future Integrity Score	Credits Required	
3230	VZ1	0.39	58	VZ1MZ1 Full	0.12	0	7	
				VZ1MZ2 Part	0.27	11.1		
			Total				7	

10.1.3 Species Credit Species Requiring Offset

Table 10.2 Impact Offsets for Species Credit Species

Species Credit Species	Unit of Measure	Vegetation Zone(s) where the species occurs	Count or Area (ha) of Species Polygon Figure 5.2	Credits Required
Large-eared Pied Bat (Chalinolobus dwyeri)	Area	VZ1	0.39	15
Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor)	Area	VZ1	0.39	15

Biodiversity Offsets

Credits
7
7
15
15

10.1.4 Modification of the Number of Credits Required

Section 6.12 of the BC Act Regulations allow the Determining Authority to add or reduce the number of Biodiversity Credits required.



It is not considered that any increase or decrease in the number of credits required to be retired is appropriate.

Table 8.4 identifies that no additional credits due to indirect impacts are considered necessary.

If there are any inadvertent impacts such as tree death from trenching, then the BAM needs to be used to calculate addition of credits.

10.2 Credit Classes

Shown on the BAM Calculator Reports in Appendix B.

10.3 Offset Rules

Shown on the BAM Calculator Reports in Appendix B.



11 General References

Spatial (GIS) data sources are listed in section 2.6 and on the relevant map.

State and Local government legislation and guidelines are referenced is listed in section B.

Auld, B. A., & Medd, R. W. (1996). Weeds. Inkata Press.

Australian Standard 4970 - 2009 Protection of Trees on Development Sites.

Barker, J., Grigg, G. C., & Tyler, M. J. (1995). A Field Guide to Australian Frogs. Surrey Beatty & Sons.

Bennett, A. F. (1990a). *Habitat Corridors: Their Role in Wildlife Management and Conservation*. Department of Conservation and Environment, Victoria.

Bennett, A. F. (1990b). Habitat corridors and the conservation of small mammals in a fragmented forest environment. *Landscape Ecology*, *4*, 109-122.

Benson, D., & McDougall, L. (1981-2021). Ecology of Sydney Plant Species, Parts 1-11, *Cunninghamia*, Royal Botanic Gardens Sydney. Retrieved from <u>https://www.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/Science/Our-work-discoveries/Scientific-publications/Cunninghamia</u>

Bishop, T. (1996). Field Guide to the Orchids of New South Wales and Victoria. UNSW Press.

Briggs, J. D., & Leigh, J. H. (1995). Rare or Threatened Australian Plants. CSIRO.

Churchill, S. (2008). Australian Bats (2nd ed.). Jacana Books.

Cogger, H. G. (1996). Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia. Reed Books.

Cropper, S. (1993). Management of Endangered Plants. CSIRO Publications.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC). (2004). *Threatened Species Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for developments and activities (working draft)*. New South Wales Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville, NSW.

Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (DECC). (2008a). *Hygiene protocol for the control of disease in frogs*. Information Circular Number 6. DECC (NSW), Sydney South.

Department of Environment and Climate Change (DECC). (2008b). *Rapid Fauna Habitat Assessment of the Sydney Metropolitan Catchment Management Authority Area*. Department of Environment and Climate Change, Hurstville.

Department of Environment, Climate Change, and Water (DECCW) & Water NSW. (2010). *NSW Wetlands Policy*. NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. (n.d.). Species Profile and Threats Database. Retrieved from <u>http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl</u>

Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and Arts (DEWHA). (2010). Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened bats. Department of Environment Water Heritage and Arts.

Department of Planning and Environment (DPE). (2022). *Koala (Phascolarctos cinereus) Biodiversity Assessment Method Survey Guide*. State of NSW and Department of Planning and Environment.

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE). (2022). NSW State Vegetation Type Map.

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE). (2021). Atlas of NSW Wildlife (BioNet).

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE). (2020). *Biodiversity Assessment Method*. State of NSW and Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE). (2020). Biodiversity Assessment Method Operational Manual, Stages 1 2, & 3.

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE). (2020). Surveying Threatened Plants and their Habitats: NSW Survey Guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE). (2022). Streamlined assessment module - planted native vegetation, Biodiversity Assessment Method operational manual.

Ehmann, H. (1997). Threatened Frogs of New South Wales. FATS Group.

Gibbons, P., & Lindenmayer, D. (2002). *Tree Hollows and Wildlife Conservation in Australia*. CSIRO Publishing.

Griffiths, K. (1997). Frogs and Reptiles of the Sydney Region. University NSW Press.

Harden, G. (1993). Flora of New South Wales. University NSW Press.



Hoser, R. (1989). Australian Reptiles and Frogs. Pierson & Co.

Klaphake, V. (2002). Key to the Grasses of Sydney. Van Klaphake.

Klaphake, V. (2010). Eucalypts of the Sydney Region (2nd ed.). Van Klaphake.

Lamp, C., & Collett, F. (1996). A Field Guide to Weeds in Australia. Inkata Press.

Landcom. (2004). Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction (4th ed.). NSW Government.

Lemckert, F. L., & Brassil, T. D. (2003). Movements and habitat use of the endangered giant burrowing frog, Heleioporus australiacus, and its conservation in forestry areas. Amphib- Reptilia, 24, 207-211.

Lothian, A. (2019). Large-eared Pied Bat Roost Locations. Consulting Ecology, Journal of the Ecological Consultants Association of NSW, 43.

Lunney, D., Urquhart, C. A., & Reed, P. (1988). Koala Summit. NPWS.

Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (Eds.). (1990). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds (Vols. 1-7). Oxford University Press.

Morrison, R. G. B. (1981). A Field Guide to the Tracks & Traces of Australian Animals. Rigby.

Murphy, C. L., & Tille, P. J. (1993). Soil Landscapes of the Sydney 1:100,000 Sheet. Department of Conservation & Land Management.

NSW Government and Local Land Services (LLS). (2017). *Greater Sydney Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017-2022*.

NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service. (1997). Urban Bushland Biodiversity Survey. NSW NPWS, Hurstville.

Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH). (2018). 'Species credit' threatened bats and their habitats, NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH). (2016). The Native Vegetation of the Sydney Metropolitan Area Version 3.

Parnaby, H. (1992). An interim guide to identification of insectivorous bats of south-eastern Australia. The Australian Museum, Sydney, Technical Report, No. 8.

Penman, T. D., Lemckert, F. L., & Mahony, M. (2008). Spatial ecology of the giant burrowing frog (Heleioporus australiacus): implications for conservation prescriptions. Australian Journal of Zoology, 56(3), 179

Parnaby, H. (1992). An interim guide to identification of insectivorous bats of south-eastern Australia. The Australian Museum, Sydney, Technical Report, No. 8.

Penman, T. D., Lemckert, F. L., & Mahony, M. (2008). Spatial ecology of the giant burrowing frog (Heleioporus australiacus): implications for conservation prescriptions. Australian Journal of Zoology, 56(3), 179

Penman, T. D., Lemckert, F. L., Slade, C., & Mahony, M. (2005). Non-breeding habitat requirements of the giant burrowing frog, *Heleioporus australiacus* (Anura: Myobatrachidae) in south-eastern Australia. *Australian Zoologist*, 33(2), 251-257.

Penman, T. D. (1990b). Habitat corridors and the conservation of small mammals in a fragmented forest environment. *Landscape Ecology*, *4*, 109-122.

Pennay, M., Law, B., & Reinhold, L. (2004). Bat calls of New South Wales: Region based guide to the echolocation calls of Microchiropteran bats. NSW Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville.

Royal Botanic Gardens and Domain Trust. (2021). *Flora of NSW*. Retrieved from <u>https://plantnet.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/floraonline.html</u>

Rural Fire Service NSW. (2019). Planning for Bushfire Protection: A Guide for Councils, Planners, Fire Authorities and Developers.

Scientific Committee NSW. (2004). *Grey-headed Flying-fox - Vulnerable Species Listing*. Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

Webb, M; Kelman, J. and Welling, A. (2024). Swift parrot population analysis and trends 2009-2022. Landscape Recovery Foundation for the Environment Strategic Business Unit, Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania.

Weeds Australia. (2009). *Weeds of National Significance*. Retrieved from <u>https://weeds.org.au/overview/lists-strategies/</u>



12 Appendices

Appendix A Targeted Threatened Species Survey Methods

The survey methods below are derived from the Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for Developments and Activities (2004) published by the then Department of Environment and Conservation NSW. The survey area is initially stratified on biophysical attributes, such as landform, geology, elevation, slope, soil type, aspect, followed by vegetation structure, such as forest, woodland, shrubland, and then floristics, such as species. Stratification is necessary to ensure that the required potential habitats and vegetation types are systematically sampled. The following sections list general methods that are commonly used to survey a broad range of animal species and groups, and the effort required per stratification unit.

Survey effort is generally described in relation to stratification units. In certain circumstances, such as areas of one hectare or less, the survey effort per stratification unit may be applied across the entire site (where the site is reasonably homogeneous). The effort should be distributed across the stratification units within site.

An initial **Habitat Assessment** is expert knowledge and desk-based and assists with predicting the likely occurrence of threatened animals in the study area including the location and techniques for targeted surveys for threatened species.

(A1) Targeted Flora survey methods

The candidate threatened flora species are surveyed in accordance with the Surveying threatened plants and their habitats - NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method (DPIE 2020). All surveys are conducted using systematic parallel transects within suitable habitat.

During the targeted flora surveys, all sections of the study area and some of the surrounding lands are traversed by randomly meandering on foot. The study area is searched for the presence of the candidate threatened floral habitats using the published OEH guidelines. The random meander survey technique involves searching along a 5 metre transect across areas of potential habitat for each target threatened-plant species. Traverses are recorded on a global positioning system (GPS) and plotted on the site map in the report. The life form of the target threatened-plant species and the habitat being searched is recorded to determine the robustness of the floral community.

Distinguishing features of trees (bark, tree habit, canopy colour and shape) and tall shrubs are likely to be visible at 10 to 20 metres distance. In contrast, small life forms, including grasses, sedges, rushes and other graminoids, as well as forbs and herbs, orchids and ferns, are likely to be hidden behind other vegetation or tangled within dense understorey or ground cover; they may therefore be observable only at a maximum distance of 2.5 metres. These are minimum estimates: the plant surveyor may choose to use narrower widths to adequately survey the target species.

Targeted Fauna survey methods

(A2) Habitat searches

Diurnal searches are conducted along transects or through targeted searches through the site to find potential habitat resources and the presence of targeted species. These are completed through 50 - 100 transects or through searching specific habitat areas. The time taken for searches varies with site size and habitat type. A general search will consist of two separate 30-minute searches.



Caves and rock boulders

Existing rocky areas including caves, crevices, outcrops, overhangs and escarpments are searched for the presence of targeted species including reptiles and bats. The locations of significant geological features are recorded and mapped. Searches involve lifting and looking underneath rocks, logs, and artificial ground debris.

Tree hollows

Tree hollows are searched for during the day on foot along transects or whenever encountered during any site survey. The type of tree, height above ground, presence of feathers or hair, dimensions, and direction of the hollow are recorded, and their locations are mapped. This is used to assess the suitability of the tree hollow for threatened arboreal species. In the case that occupancy and past use are unable to be determined, an endoscope can be used to access the cavity of the tree hollow.

Old buildings

Any old buildings or structures such as houses, culverts, mines, bridges, tunnels, sheds and basements are searched with the aid of torches for the presence or activity of targeted species such as reptiles and bats.

(A3) Opportunistic / Indirect detection methods

Indirect evidence of a species presence refers to finding signs of fauna activity. This includes conducting diurnal searches across the subject site for signs of animal activity such as scats, scratches on trees, sap-feeding scars on tree trunks, diggings in the ground, nests, remains, tracks and burrows. This is often done in conjunction with assessing habitat suitability and other survey methods. Time taken for these searches depends on site size and overlap with other survey methods.

Scat and carcasses

Any animal remains or scat are visually inspected to identify the age and species. Where appropriate scat or animal remains are collected and further analysed. Scat found containing bone and hair material during opportunistic searches were collected and sent to Scats About (Majors Creek NSW) for analysis and identification.

Tracks

Tracks (e.g. footprints, tail drags) left behind by animals are photographed inspected to identify the species or genus. Some tracks made by similar species or that are difficult to define may be followed up by targeted survey methods.

Diggings / Burrows

Diggings made by foraging animals are photographed and inspected to identify species or genus. Burrows made by burrowing species are documented and inspected and analysed to determine the presence of any threated species. The located and potential species are documented.

Stick Nests

Stick nests are searched for with binoculars to determine the potential presence of predatorial birds on and around the site. Nests are often located in the branches of mature dead or living trees, or other manmade existing structures.

(A4) Spotlighting

Spotlighting surveys are conducted at night to detect the presence of targeted nocturnal animals. Spotlight surveys are completed on foot using 163 lumen hand-held spotlights over 100 - 200 metre transects (depending on the site size and shape) that are 100m apart. Movement is generally at a pace of 10 metres per minute, plus time spent pausing and stopping along the transect. Transects are positioned to pass through areas of potential habitat for the targeted species. Two transects are repeated over two separate nights. Observers search for the presence of nocturnal species, most often by seeing an animals' eye shine.



The effectiveness of this method is limited in areas of very dense understorey vegetation where light cannot penetrate as far.

(A5) Stag-watching

Stag-watching involves stationed observations conducted at dawn or dusk (depending on species) often near or around a shelter site or hollow-bearing trees. Time spent on stag-watching varies according to target species and subject site. Generally, observations are conducted for 60 minutes, with the use of binoculars and/or spotlighting if required. Individuals are counted and identified on site as they are spotted.

(A6) Call Detection and Call Playback Survey

Call detection surveys are conducted at dusk by passively listening for the calls of birds or mammals in suitable habitat, or by emitting sound recordings of calls of the targeted species. The method is: an initial listening period of 10-15 minutes, followed by broadcasting the characteristic call of the target species through a speaker device for intermittently for 5 minutes, then listen for a response for 10 minutes. This is done two times for two separate nights.

(A7) Motion detecting/Infrared cameras

Motion detecting or infrared cameras (Maginon, Signify, HC900A or ReconyxTM) are installed onto trees, star pickets or stakes to detect target species on the site. Bait is provided in cannisters pegged to the ground in front of the cameras and smeared around the area to promote animal activity. Appropriate bait is used to target different animal species.

Infrared cameras employ a passive infrared system, requiring an animal to 'break' an invisible 'beam'. The cameras are set to operate diurnally and nocturnally, each being set to a sensitivity level of high and a photo interval of 3/ten seconds. The number of cameras set up depend on site size, approximately 5 are used per hectare, and set for a minimum of 5 days/nights.

(A8) Nest Tube Survey

Purpose-built nesting/denning tubes are installed across the site to target arboreal mammals. Nesting tubes are constructed from either hollow timber tree branches, PVC piping or bamboo (thickness of bamboo wood being 7 mm), the design of these being:

- Tube length 35 cm long.
- Tubed capped at top and bottom. Bottom cap glued, top fitting with either threaded cap or screw to permit easy examination (with bamboo tubes, the presence of a nodal diaphragm negated the need for a bottom cap).
- Entrance hole 25 mm diameter and located approximately 50 mm below top cap.
- Tube internal insulating material and plastic mesh.
- Tube external shade cloth (PVC piping only).

Nesting tubes are placed over a pre-determined trapping grid planned across the site either on or near a native tree at about 1 metre off the ground. A trail is constructed through native vegetation along the gridlines in a spiral so that every vertex on the grid is accessed but not all lines between the vertices were accessed.

The nesting tubes contain a bait mixture of rolled oats, peanut butter and honey. Double sided tape was placed around the inside lip of the entrance to collect hair samples.



(A9) <u>Hair Tube Trapping</u>

Hair-tube trapping is a non-invasive and more humane strategy for surveying mammal populations than traditional cage trap methods. PVC tubes are lined with adhesive tape and positioned in suitable habitat areas of targeted species. Hair tube traps are spaced at even intervals along linear transects within the site for a minimum of 4 days and 4 nights. Half of the hair tube traps were baited with tuna, and half with the universal bait (rolled oats, peanut butter and honey), with traps baited alternatively along the transects. Hair samples are sent to a laboratory for analysis and identification.

(A10) Harp Trapping

Har traps are used to survey microbat species through trapping and counting individuals. They are positioned in areas of potential habitat on the site. Bats fly into the wires of the harp trap and fall into a suspended hammock. This does not entangle or harm bats. The species, age and sex of the collected bats are assessed and recorded.

(A11) Ultrasonic (Bats)/Acoustic recording

An SongMeter[™] Mini Bat 2 is an ultrasonic and acoustic recording device used to survey for bat species. Bats create ultrasonic navigational calls unique to each species. The recording devices are set up in fixed positions in potential bat habitat and are left on site for 16 consecutive nights. For example, If 2 recording devices available, survey can be completed in 8 nights. Recordings are stored on an SD card and assessed once collected to identify bat species present. Passive detection devices should be placed in areas that maximise the likelihood of recording bats, at least 50m apart to sample intrasite variability.

Survey effort for Bats include:

Type of trap

- Number of traps
- GPS location of traps
- Number of trap nights
- Location and duration of roost searches
- Methodology
- Timing

Devices should be configured to begin recording before sunset and finish recording after sunrise.

(A12) Amphibian Survey

Frog searches are dependent on the seasonal peak of activity of target species. In the optimal season the survey will include:

- Systematic day habitat search for 1 hour
- Night habitat search of damp and watery sites for 30 min on 2 separate nights
- Nocturnal call playback for at least one playback for each targeted species on 2 separate nights and if applicable a night watercourse search for 2 hours per 200m of water's edge.

(A13) Koala Survey

The 5 methods for surveying Koalas in Eucalypt forests and woodlands of NSW include;

- Spot Assessment Technique (SAT)

The SAT is an indirect survey method assessing the presence of koala scat within a prescribed search area. Surveys are done in a grid with:



- 150m spacing for suitable habitat ≤50 ha
- 250m spacing for suitable habitat >50 ha

The SAT protocol, as detailed in Phillips & Callaghan (2011), must be undertaken at each SAT site as follows:

- Locate and mark the tree of any species closest to the grid intersect coordinates this is identified as the centre tree. To accommodate floristic variations, selection of the centre tree may vary by 10% of the sampling interval (i.e. 25 m for a 250 m grid).
- Move outwards from the centre tree, identifying the 29 nearest trees of any species to the centre tree within the area of suitable habitat. Where the minimum sampling effort of 30 trees cannot be met, sample the highest number possible before overlapping with the adjacent SAT site.
- Undertake a radial search for koala scat beneath each of the 30 marked trees, within a prescribed search area extending 1 m from the base of each tree. Scat search effort is a minimum of two person-minutes for each tree. For trees with a large DBH, it is expected that additional search time will be required.
- Searches should begin with a brief inspection of the undisturbed litter or grass and grass like growth form cover within the 1 m search area. If no koala scats are detected, a more thorough inspection of the search area, involving disturbance by hand of the litter or grass and grass like growth form cover, is required.
- The search at each tree is concluded when:
- a koala scat is detected, or

b. the search time ends with no koala scat detected.

• Where the search time ends before a koala scat is detected, the SAT survey must continue at the next nearest tree.

All 30 trees at each SAT site must be sampled until a koala scat is detected, or all have been sampled. Koala presence within an area of suitable habitat is confirmed by detection of a koala scat. (DPE, Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) BAM Survey Guide 2022)

- Detection Dogs

Superior speed and accuracy of dogs trained to identify koala scat is suitable for large sites.

- Spotlighting

Two 200m transects are required for every 5ha of suitable habitat. For sites smaller than 5ha, a single transect is permissible. Transects should be spaced 100m apart, as a maximum spotlight penetration of 50m is assumed for each side of the transect. The survey should be repeated on a second night. Spotlight intensity should be in between 750-1500 lumens.

Passive acoustic

Vocalizations are strongest for recording between September-December, during the breeding season. Passive recorders should be left in the field for 7 nights.

- Drones

Remote piloted aircraft systems can be used to thermally detect koalas in large subject lands.

(A14) Invertebrate

Cumberland Plain Land Snail, Dural Land Snail and Maroubra Woodland Snail

Survey time: Anytime of the year

Extract from the TBDC:

"SURVEY METHOD:

Both diurnal and nocturnal surveys must be undertaken for the species. Diurnal surveys are used to locate empty shells and nocturnal surveys to locate live individuals. NOTE: for the purpose of survey, the presence of Cumberland Plain Land Snail shells confirms the presence of this species.



SURVEY CONDITIONS:

Diurnal surveys can be undertaken in any conditions.

Nocturnal surveys are to be undertaken between dusk and dawn after rainfall at the survey location. Optimal survey conditions include when the topsoil and leaf litter are moist, the humidity is approximately >75%, and temperature is >12 C. High levels of insect activity are also indicative of optimal survey conditions.

DIURNAL SURVEYS:

Use meandering transects across suitable habitat (associated PCTs) searching for empty shells. Shells for the species are often located within or near refugia. Refugia for the species includes, but is not limited to, soil cracks, leaf litter, decorticated bark, under coarse woody debris, grass clumps, and sometimes discarded rubbish such as corrugated iron and cardboard.

Care must be taken when disturbing leaf litter to not inadvertently injure live individuals. All overturned logs and other refuge should be replaced in its original position.

If the identification of empty shells cannot be confirmed in the field, shells should be georeferenced, collected and sent for identification by an expert i.e. the Australian Museum species identification services. Care must be taken to make sure that shells do not contain a live individual.

NOCTURNAL SURVEYS:

Use meandering transects across suitable habitat (associated PCTs) at a very slow walking pace, spotlighting the ground and other low objects for active snails. Survey locations should focus on targeting the habitat features outlined for diurnal survey. Surveys should be dedicated to observing ground-dwelling invertebrates and can be combined with surveys for other similar species.

Nocturnal surveys should be undertaken independently from spotlighting surveys for arboreal fauna."

(A14) Migratory Shore Bird Survey

Migratory wading birds is mostly a federal government issue but is also a requirement of the BAM.

- Significant species as listed on the Important Habitat Map (IHM) in the BOAMS will be assumed to occur and do not require surveying
- Other threatened shorebirds as predicted by BAM-C (and potential nearby historical records) will require survey

The EBPC guidelines state that survey efforts are:

- dependant on tide surveys should be within 4hr period of either low or high tide
 - o roosting at high tide
 - foraging at low tide
- All suitable areas of roosting and foraging habitat within the site should be surveyed exposed shoreline, mudflats, saltmarshes, shallow pools, lagoons, wet grassland, tidal flats
- Observation from a distance to avoid disturbance binoculars + telescope
- Survey especially important multiple times within the non-breeding period Sept-March when they've migrated here
- Survey effort

0

- Minimum of 4x surveys during low tide for foraging summer
 - e.g. 1x dec 2x jan 1x feb
 - 2x at spring (moon not season) low tide
 - 2x at neap low tide
 - Minimum of 4x surveys high tide roosting
 - e.g. 1x dec 2x jan 1x feb
- Minimum of 1x in winter for non migrating / non breeding
- Data should be collected as follows
 - Species
 - Total abundance
 - Spp richness
 - Spp abundance
 - o Behaviour



- •
- Activity roosting / foraging Foraging location for spatial mapping .
- Survey conditions 0
 - Date time
 - Tide height
 - Temp/precipitation/wind speed + direction





Appendix B BAM=c Calculator Reports (15 pages)







Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914	113 Orchard Street Warriewood	28/10/2024
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
Nick Skelton	25/11/2024	Current classification (live - default) (80)
Assessor Number	BAM Case Status	Date Finalised
BAAS17083	Finalised	25/11/2024
Assessment Revision	BOS entry trigger	Assessment Type
0	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map	Part 4 Developments (Small Area)

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Z	Ione	Vegetatio	TEC name	Current	Change in	Are	Sensitivity to	Species	BC Act Listing	EPBC Act	Biodiversit	Potenti	Ecosyste
		n		Vegetatio	Vegetatio	а	loss	sensitivity to	status	listing status	y risk	al SAII	m credits
		zone		n	n integrity	(ha)	(Justification)	gain class			weighting		
		name		integrity	(loss /								
				score	gain)								



BAM Credit Summary Report

entra	ntral Coast Escarpment Moist Forest										
	3230_VZ1 Moderate	Not a TEC	58	50.4			High Sensitivity to Gain		1.!	50	7
										Subtot al	7
										Total	7

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits
Chalinolobus dv	vyeri / Large-eare	d Pied Bat (Fa	una)						-
3230_VZ1Moder ate	50.4	50.4	0.39	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	Species dependent on habitat attributes	Endangered	Endangered	True	15
								Subtotal	15
Lathamus discol	lor / Swift Parrot ((Fauna)							
3230_VZ1Moder ate	50.4	50.4	0.39	Environment Protection and Conservation Act listing status	Effectiveness of management in controlling threats	Endangered	Critically Endangered	True	15
								Subtotal	15



BAM Candidate Species Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914	113 Orchard Street Warriewood	28/10/2024
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
Nick Skelton	25/11/2024	Current classification (live - default) (80)
Assessor Number	Assessment Type	BAM Case Status
BAAS17083	Part 4 Developments (Small Area)	Finalised
Assessment Revision	BOS entry trigger	Date Finalised
0	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map	25/11/2024

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Name	Presence	Survey Months			
Asterolasia elegans Asterolasia elegans	No (surveyed) *Survey months are outside of the months specified in Bionet.	□ Jan □ Feb □ Mar □ Apr □ May □ Jun □ Jul □ Aug □ Sep □ Oct ☑ Nov □ Dec ☑ Survey month outside the			
		specified months?			
Chalinolobus dwyeri Yes (assumed present) Large-eared Pied Bat Yes (assumed present)	□ Jan □ Feb □ Mar □ Apr				
		🗆 May 🗆 Jun 🗖 Jul 🗖 Aug			
		Sep Oct Nov Dec			
		Survey month outside the specified months?			



BAM Candidate Species Report

Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot	Yes (assumed present)	□ Jan □ Feb □ Mar □ Apr □ May □ Jun □ Jul □ Aug
		□ Sep □ Oct □ Nov □ Dec
		Survey month outside the specified months?
Rhodamnia rubescens Scrub Turpentine	No (surveyed)	🗆 Jan 🗆 Feb 🗆 Mar 🗆 Apr
		□ May □ Jun □ Jul □ Aug □ Sep □ Oct ☑ Nov □ Dec
		□ Survey month outside the
		specified months?
Tetratheca glandulosa Tetratheca glandulosa	No (surveyed)	🗆 Jan 🗆 Feb 🗆 Mar 🗆 Apr
		🗆 May 🗆 Jun 🗖 Jul 🗖 Aug
		Sep Cot Mov Dec
		Survey month outside the specified months?

Threatened species Manually Added

Common Name	Scientific Name
Barking Owl	Ninox connivens
Powerful Owl	Ninox strenua
Eastern Pygmy-possum	Cercartetus nanus
Tetratheca glandulosa	Tetratheca glandulosa

Threatened species assessed as not on site Refer to BAR for detailed justification

Common name	Scientific name	Justification in the BAM-C
Barking Owl	Ninox connivens	Habitat constraints
Eastern Australian Underground Orchid	Rhizanthella slateri Refer to BAR	
Eastern Pygmy-possum	Cercartetus nanus	Refer to BAR
Grevillea shiressii	Grevillea shiressii	Refer to BAR
Large Bent-winged Bat	Miniopterus orianae oceanensis	Habitat constraints
Little Bent-winged Bat	Miniopterus australis	Habitat constraints

Assessment Id

Proposal Name



BAM Candidate Species Report

Powerful Owl	Ninox strenua	Habitat constraints
Regent Honeyeater	Anthochaera phrygia	Habitat constraints



BAM Predicted Species Report

Proposal Details Assessment Id **Proposal Name** BAM data last updated * 00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914 113 Orchard Street Warriewood 28/10/2024 BAM Data version * **Report Created** Assessor Name Nick Skelton 25/11/2024 Current classification (live - default) (80) Assessor Number **BAM** Case Status Assessment Type BAAS17083 Part 4 Developments (Small Area) Finalised Assessment Revision BOS entry trigger Date Finalised 0 25/11/2024 BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Threatened species reliably predicted to utilise the site. No surveys are required for these species. Ecosystem credits apply to these species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Vegetation Types(s)
Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	Melithreptus gularis gularis	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	Climacteris picumnus victoriae	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Dusky Woodswallow	Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat	Micronomus norfolkensis	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Flame Robin	Petroica phoenicea	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Gang-gang Cockatoo	Callocephalon fimbriatum	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Grey-headed Flying- fox	Pteropus poliocephalus	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Large Bent-winged Bat	Miniopterus orianae oceanensis	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest

Assessment Id



BAM Predicted Species Report

Little Bent-winged Bat	Miniopterus australis	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Little Lorikeet	Glossopsitta pusilla	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Regent Honeyeater	Anthochaera phrygia	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Rosenberg's Goanna	Varanus rosenbergi	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
South-eastern Glossy Black- Cockatoo	Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Spotted-tailed Quoll	Dasyurus maculatus	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Square-tailed Kite	Lophoictinia isura	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Superb Fruit-Dove	Ptilinopus superbus	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Swift Parrot	Lathamus discolor	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Varied Sittella	Daphoenositta chrysoptera	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
White-throated Needletail	Hirundapus caudacutus	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat	Saccolaimus flaviventris	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest

Threatened species Manually Added

Common Name	Scientific Name
Superb Fruit-Dove	Ptilinopus superbus

Threatened species assessed as not within the vegetation zone(s) for the PCT(s)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Plant Community Type(s)
Black Bittern	Ixobrychus flavicollis	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
Eastern Osprey	Pandion cristatus	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest
White-bellied Sea- Eagle	Haliaeetus leucogaster	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest

Threatened species assessed as not within the vegetation zone(s) for the PCT(s) Refer to BAR for detailed justification

Common Name	Scientific Name	Justification in the BAM-C
Black Bittern	Ixobrychus flavicollis	Habitat constraints
Eastern Osprey	Pandion cristatus	Refer to BAR
White-bellied Sea-Eagle	Haliaeetus leucogaster	Refer to BAR

Assessment Id



BAM Vegetation Zones Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Assessment name	BAM data last updated *
00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914	113 Orchard Street Warriewood	28/10/2024
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
Nick Skelton	25/11/2024	Current classification (live - default) (80)
Assessor Number	Assessment Type	BAM Case Status
BAAS17083	Part 4 Developments (Small Area)	Finalised
Assessment Revision	BOS entry trigger	Date Finalised
0	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map	25/11/2024

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Vegetation Zones

#	Name	PCT	Condition	Area	Minimum number of plots	Management zones
1	3230_VZ1Moderat e	3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest	VZ1Moderate	0.39		VZ1MZ2Part (0.27 ha) VZ1MZ1Full (0.12 ha)

Assessment Id

Proposal Name

00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914

113 Orchard Street Warriewood

Page 1 of 1



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914	113 Orchard Street Warriewood	28/10/2024
Assessor Name	Assessor Number	BAM Data version *
Nick Skelton	BAAS17083	Current classification (live - default) (80)
Proponent Names	Report Created	BAM Case Status
Anthony Simpson	25/11/2024	Finalised
Assessment Revision	BOS entry trigger	Assessment Type
0	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map	Part 4 Developments (Small Area)
	* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.	

Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts Name of threatened ecological community Listing status Name of Plant Community Type/ID Nil Species Species Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat Lathamus discolor / Swift Parrot

Assessment Id

Proposal Name

00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914

113 Orchard Street Warriewood

Page 1 of 4



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Additional Information for Approval

PCT Outside Ibra Added	
None added	

PCTs With Customized Benchmarks

PCT	
No Changes	

Predicted Threatened Species Not On Site

Name
Ixobrychus flavicollis / Black Bittern
Pandion cristatus / Eastern Osprey
Haliaeetus leucogaster / White-bellied Sea-Eagle

Ecosystem Credit Summary (Number and class of biodiversity credits to be retired)

Name of Plant Community Type/ID	Name of threatened ecological community	Area of impact	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Total credits to be retired	
3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest	Not a TEC	0.4	7	0		7

Assessment Id



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

3230-Central Coast Escarpment Moist Forest	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
	Class	Trading group	Zone	НВТ	Credits	IBRA region
	Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests This includes PCT's: 3063, 3069, 3094, 3115, 3144, 3152, 3155, 3167, 3170, 3179, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3285, 4109	Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests <50%	3230_VZ1Mod erate	Yes	7	Pittwater, Cumberland, Sydney Cataract, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

Species Credit Summary

Species	Vegetation Zone/s	Area / Count	Credits
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	3230_VZ1Moderate	0.4	15.00

Assessment Id

Proposal Name

00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914

113 Orchard Street Warriewood

Page 3 of 4



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Like for like)

Lathamus discolor / Swift Parrot		3230_VZ1Moderate		0.4	15.00
Credit Retirement Options	Like-for-like credit retirement options				
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	Spp	IE	3RA subregion		
	Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	ŀ	Any in NSW		
Lathamus discolor / Swift Parrot	Ѕрр	IE	3RA subregion		
	Lathamus discolor / Swift Parrot	ŀ	Any in NSW		

Assessment Id

Proposal Name

Page 4 of 4

00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914

113 Orchard Street Warriewood



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Variations)

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *		
00052908/BAAS17083/24/00052914	113 Orchard Street Warriewood	28/10/2024		
Assessor Name	Assessor Number	BAM Data version *		
Nick Skelton	BAAS17083			
Proponent Name(s)	Report Created	default) (80)		
	25/11/2024	BAM Case Status		
Anthony Simpson		Finalised		
Assessment Revision	BOS entry trigger	Assessment Type		
0	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map	Part 4 Developments (Small Area)		
Date Finalised	* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate	either complete or partial update of the BAM		
25/11/2024	calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned			

Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts

Name of threatened ecological community	Listing status	Name of Plant Community Type/ID
Nil		
Species		
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat		
Lathamus discolor / Swift Parrot		
Additional Information for Approval		
PCT Outside Ibra Added		

None added

Assessment Id



PCTs With Customized Benchmarks

PCT
No Changes
Predicted Threatened Species Not On Site
Name
Ixobrychus flavicollis / Black Bittern
Pandion cristatus / Eastern Osprey
Haliaeetus leucogaster / White-bellied Sea-Eagle

Ecosystem Credit Summary (Number and class of biodiversity credits to be retired)

2220 Constral Const	Libe for libe and it not					
3230-Central Coast Escarpment	Moist Forest	Not a TEC	0.4	7	0	7.00
Name of Plant Community Type	/ID	Name of threatened ecological community	Area of impact	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Total credits to be retired

3230-Central Coast	Like-for-like credit retirement options					
Escarpment Moist Forest	Class	Trading group	Zone	НВТ	Credits	IBRA region



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Variations)

Scler This 3063 3144 3170 3232 3236 3240 3244 3248 3252 3256 3260			3230_VZ1 Moderate	Yes		Pittwater,Cumberland, Sydney Cataract, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.
Varia	iation options					
Form	mation	Trading group	Zone	НВТ	Credits	IBRA region
	t Sclerophyll Forests assy sub-formation)	•	3230_VZ1 Moderate	Yes (includi ng artificia I)		IBRA Region: Sydney Basin, or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

Species Credit Summary

Species	Vegetation Zone/s	Area / Count	Credits
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	3230_VZ1Moderate	0.4	15.00
Lathamus discolor / Swift Parrot	3230_VZ1Moderate	0.4	15.00

Credit Retirement Options Like-for-like options



BAM Biodiversity Credit Report (Variations)

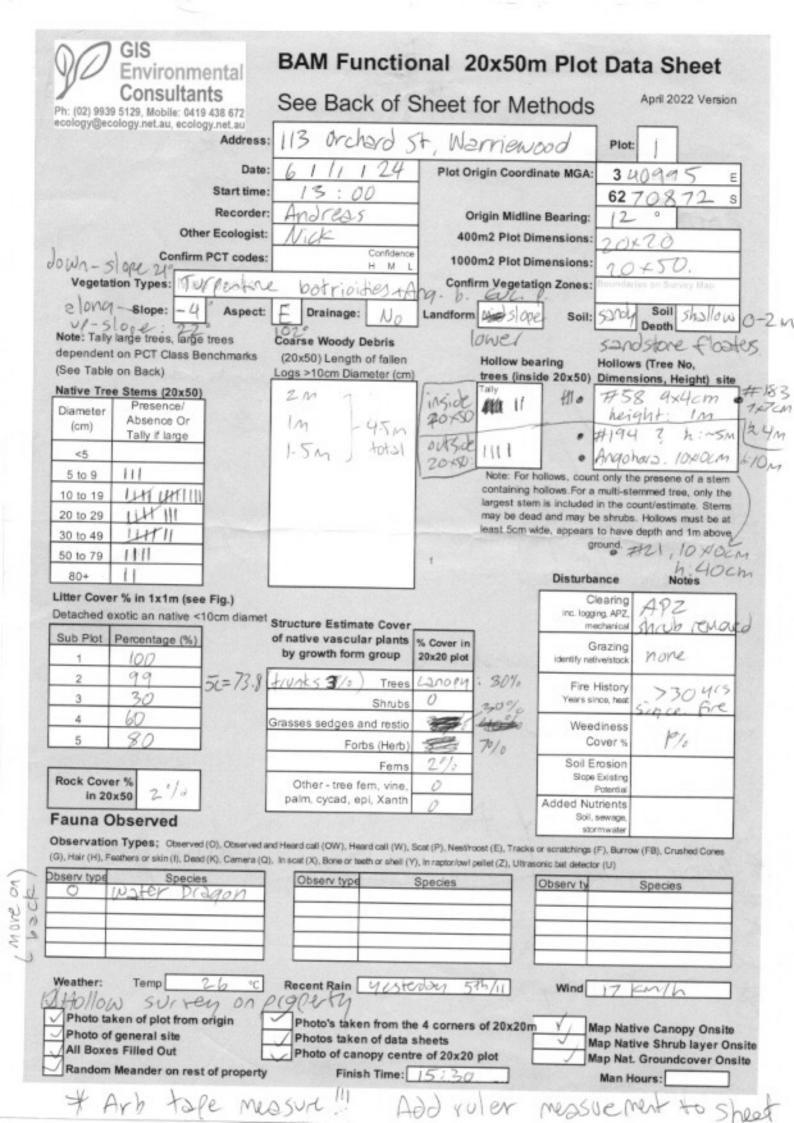
Chalinolobus dwyeri / Large-eared Pied Bat	Spp		IBRA region				
	Chalinolobus dwyeri/Large-e	Chalinolobus dwyeri/Large-eared Pied Bat		Any in NSW			
	Variation options						
	Kingdom	Any species with same or higher category of listing under Part 4 of the BC Act shown below		IBRA region			
	Fauna	Endangered		Pittwater, Cumberland, Sydney Cataract, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.			
athamus discolor/	Spp		IBRA region				
Swift Parrot	Lathamus discolor/Swift Parrot		Any in NSW				
	Variation options						
	Kingdom	Any species w higher catego under Part 4 o shown below	ry of listing	IBRA region			
	Fauna			 Pittwater, Cumberland, Sydney Cataract, Wyong and Yengo. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site. 			

Assessment Id

Appendix C Field Data Sheet



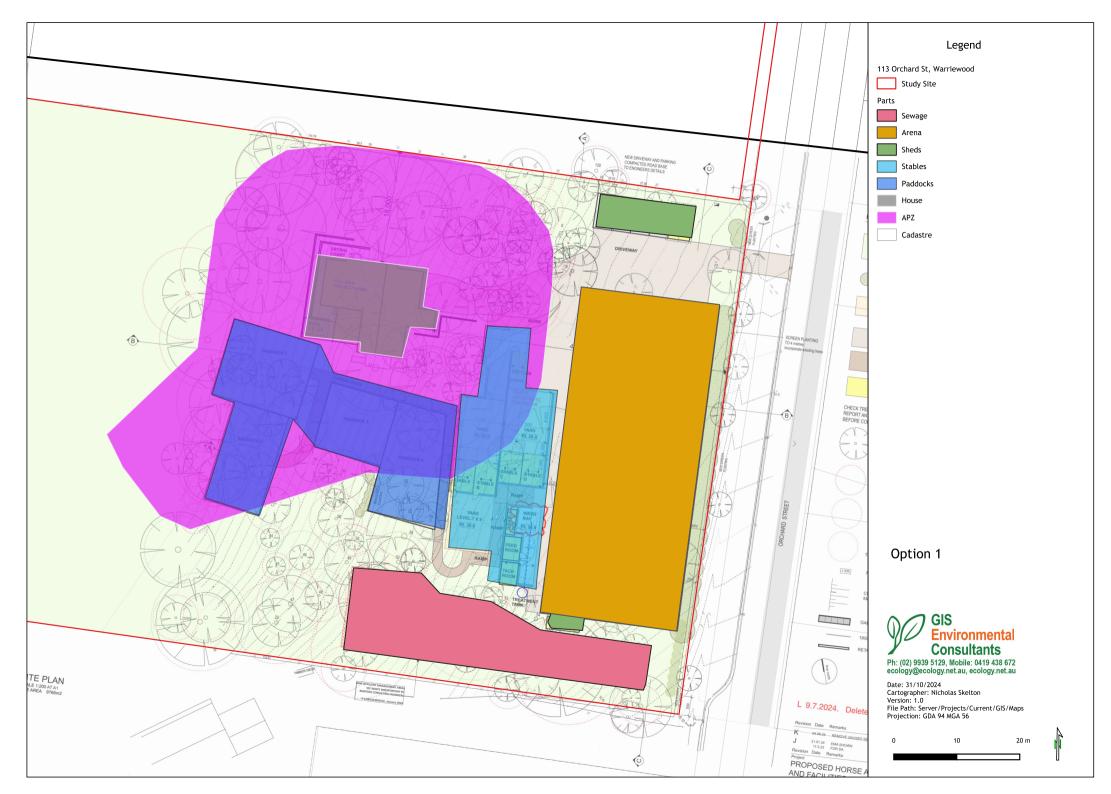




Appendix D Alternative Development Options



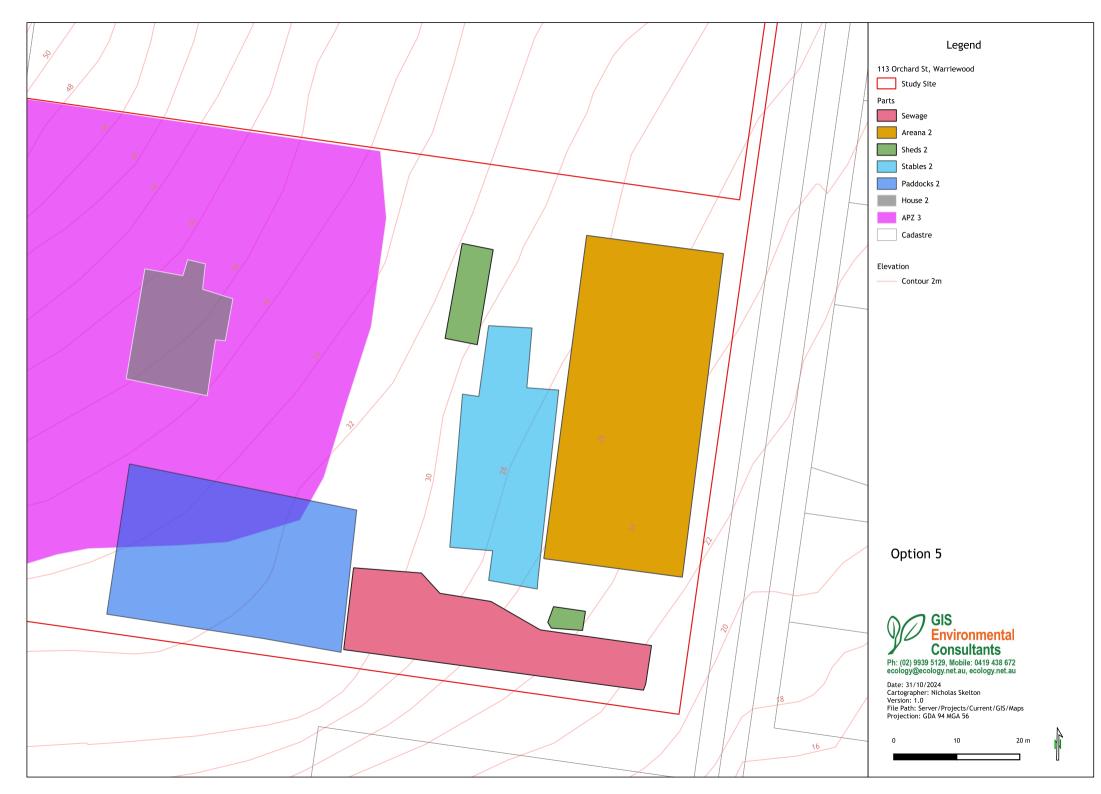












Appendix E BDAR Requirements Compliance

Table 11	Assessment of co	npliance with BDAR minimum information requirements

BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
Introduction	Chapters 2 and 3	Information	
		Introduction to the biodiversity assessment including:	-
		⊠ brief description of the proposal	2.2
		\boxtimes identification of subject land boundary, including:	2.1
		⊠ operational footprint	2.1
		⊠ construction footprint indicating clearing associated with temporary/ancillary construction facilities and infrastructure	2.2
		\boxtimes general description of the subject land	2.1
		\boxtimes sources of information used in the assessment, including reports and spatial data	2.7
		☑ identification and justification for entering the BOS	2.3
		Maps and tables	
		☑ Map of the subject land boundary showing the final proposal footprint, including the construction footprint for any clearing associated with temporary/ancillary construction facilities and infrastructure	2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5
Landscape	Sections 3.1 and 3.2, Appendix E	Information	
		Identification of site context components and landscape features, including:	-
		\boxtimes general description of subject land topographic and hydrological setting, geology and soils	3.1, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5
		☑ per cent native vegetation cover in the assessment area (as described in BAM Section 3.2)	3.7
		☑ IBRA bioregions and subregions (as described in BAM Subsection 3.1.3(2.))	3.1
		⊠ rivers and streams classified according to stream order (as described in BAM Subsection 3.1.3(3.) and Appendix E)	3.4



45 Austin Ave, North Curl Curl 2099 Ph: (02) 9939 5129, Mobile: 0419 438 672 ecology@ecology.net.au, www.ecology.net.au

BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		\boxtimes wetlands within, adjacent to and downstream of the site (as described in BAM Subsection 3.1.3(3.))	3.4
		\boxtimes connectivity of different areas of habitat (as described in BAM Subsection 3.1.3(5-6.))	3.6
		\boxtimes karst, caves, crevices, cliffs, rocks and other geological features of significance and for vegetation clearing proposals, soil hazard features (as described in BAM Subsections 3.1.3(7.) and 3.1.3(12.))	3.5
		\boxtimes areas of outstanding biodiversity value occurring on the subject land and assessment area (as described in BAM Subsection 3.1.3(8-9.))	3.8
		□ any additional landscape features identified in any SEARs for the proposal <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	
		⊠ NSW (Mitchell) landscape on which the subject land occurs <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	3.2
		☑ details of field reconnaissance undertaken to confirm the extent and condition of landscape features and native vegetation cover (as described in Operational Manual Stage 1 Section 2.4) <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	2.9
		Maps and tables	
		🖂 Site Map	
		☑ Property boundary	
		⊠ Boundary of subject land	2.1
		☑ Cadastre of subject land (including labelling of Lot and DP or section plan if relevant)	
		□ Landscape features identified in BAM Subsection 3.1.3	
		☑ Location Map	
		Digital aerial photography at 1:1,000 scale or finer	
		⊠ Boundary of subject land	2.2
		Assessment area (i.e. the subject land and either 1500 m buffer area or 500 m buffer for linear development)	2.2
		☑ Landscape features identified in BAM Subsection 3.1.3	
		Additional detail (e.g. local government area boundaries) relevant at this scale	
		Landscape features identified in BAM Subsection 3.1.3 and to be shown on the Site Map and/or Location Map include:	-
		☑ IBRA bioregions and subregions	
		☑ rivers, streams and estuaries	
		☑ wetlands and important wetlands	3.1, 3.2, 3.7
		connectivity of different areas of habitat	



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		🛛 karst, caves, crevices, cliffs, rocks and other geological features of significance and if required, soil hazard features	
		□ areas of outstanding biodiversity value occurring on the subject land and assessment area <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	
		any additional landscape features identified in any SEARs for the proposal <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	
		⊠ NSW (Mitchell) landscape on which the subject land occurs	
		Data	
		⊠ All report maps as separate jpeg files	-
		Individual digital shape files of:	-
		⊠ subject land boundary	· .
		⊠ assessment area (i.e. subject land and 1500 m buffer area) boundary	Can be provided on request
		⊠ cadastral boundary of subject land	
		⊠ areas of native vegetation cover	-
		⊠ landscape features	
Native vegetation	Chapter 4, Appendix A and Appendix H	Information	
		☑ Identify native vegetation extent within the subject land, including cleared areas and evidence to support differences between mapped vegetation extent and aerial imagery (as described in BAM Section 4.1(1-3.) and Subsection 4.1.1)	4.1
		Provide justification for all parts of the subject land that do not contain native vegetation (as described in BAM Subsection 4.1.2)	4.1, 4.2
		Review of existing information on native vegetation including references to previous vegetation maps of the subject land and assessment area (described in BAM Section 4.1(3.) and Subsection 4.1.1)	4.1
		Describe the systematic field-based floristic vegetation survey undertaken in accordance with BAM Section 4.2	2.9, 4.6
		Where relevant, describe the use of more appropriate local data, provide reasons that support the use of more appropriate local data and include the written confirmation from the decision-maker that they support the use of more appropriate local data (as described in BAM Subsection 1.4.2 and Appendix A)	Not relevant to this site
		For each PCT within the subject land, describe:	-
		☑ PCT name and ID	4.3



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		☑ vegetation class	4.3
		\boxtimes extent (ha) within subject land	4.3
		\boxtimes evidence used to identify a PCT including any analyses undertaken, references/sources, existing vegetation maps (BAM Section 4.2(1-3.))	4.3
		☑ plant species relied upon for identification of the PCT and relative abundance of each species	4.3
		☑ if relevant, TEC status including evidence used to determine vegetation is the TEC (BAM Subsection 4.2.2(1-2.))	4.3
		⊠ estimate of per cent cleared value of PCT (BAM Subsection 4.2.1(5.))	4.3
		Describe the vegetation integrity assessment of the subject land, including:	-
		☑ identification and mapping of vegetation zones (as described in BAM Subsection 4.3.1)	4.4
		☑ description of vegetation zones within the subject land (as described in Operational Manual Stage 1 Table 2 and Subsection 3.3.2)	4.4, 4.7
		🖾 area (ha) of each vegetation zone	4.7
		⊠ assessment of patch size (as described in BAM Subsection 4.3.2)	4.5
		⊠ survey effort (i.e. number of vegetation integrity survey plots) as described in BAM Subsection 4.3.4(1-2.)	2.9
		☑ use of relevant benchmark data from BioNet Vegetation Classification (as described in BAM Subsection 4.3.3(5.))	4.8
		Where use of more appropriate local benchmark data is proposed (as described in BAM Subsection 1.4.2, BAM Subsection 4.3.3(5.) and BAM Appendix A):	Not relevant to this site
		□ identify the PCT or vegetation class for which local benchmark data will be applied	
		□ identify published sources of local benchmark data (if benchmarks obtained from published sources)	
		describe methods of local benchmark data collection (if reference plots used to determine local benchmark data)	
		provide justification for use of local data rather than BioNet Vegetation Classification benchmark values	
		provide written confirmation from the decision-maker that they support the use of local benchmark data	
		Maps and tables	
		Map of native vegetation extent within the subject land at scale not greater than 1:10,000 including identification of all areas of native vegetation including areas that are ground cover only, cleared areas (as described in BAM Section 4.1(1-3.)) and all parts of the subject land that do not contain native vegetation (BAM Subsection 4.1.2) <i>Cleared areas and ground cover not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	Figure 4.1
		Map of PCTs within the subject land (as described in BAM Section 4.2(1.))	Figure 3.5
		Map of vegetation zones within the subject land (as described in BAM Subsection 4.3.1)	Figure 4.2



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		🛛 Map the location of floristic vegetation survey plots and vegetation integrity survey plots relative to PCT boundaries	Figure 4.3
		☑ Map of TEC distribution on the subject land and table of TEC listing, status and area (ha)	Figure 4.2
		\boxtimes Map of patch size locations for each native vegetation zone and table of patch size areas (as described in BAM Subsection 4.3.2)	Figure 3.7, Table 4.4
		Table of current vegetation integrity scores for each vegetation zone within the site and including:	-
		⊠ composition condition score	
		⊠ structure condition score	Table 4.5
		☑ function condition score	Table 4.5
		☑ presence of hollow bearing trees <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	
		Data	
		⊠ All report maps as separate jpeg files	_
		☑ Plot field data (MS Excel format)	_
		☑ Plot field datasheets	_
		Digital shape files of:	Can be provided
		☑ PCT boundaries within subject land	on request
		☑ TEC boundaries within subject land	_
		☑ vegetation zone boundaries within subject land	_
		☑ floristic vegetation survey and vegetation integrity plot locations	
Habitat suitability for threatened species	Chapter 5	Information	
		Streamlined assessment module - small area BDAR requirements:	-
		Describe the review of existing information and any field survey undertaken to assess habitat constraints and microhabitats for threatened species within the subject land	Tables 5.1, 5.2
		Determination of the suite of threatened species likely to occur on or use the proposed site according to Steps 1 and 2 in BAM Section 5.2 including species to be assessed for ecosystem credits and the list of species to be assessed for species credits	5.2, 5.3
		List of ecosystem credit species derived from the TBDC (as described in BAM Subsections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2) with justification for the exclusion of any ecosystem credit species based on habitat constraints (as described in BAM Subsection 5.2.2)	Table 5.3



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		\boxtimes Identification of candidate species credit species that are at risk of an SAII and therefore, must be further assessed (BAM Section 9.1)	5.4, 5.5 Tables 5.4, 5.5, 5.6
		Note: Candidate species credit species that are not at risk of an SAII and not incidentally recorded on the subject land do not require further assessment.	
		For candidate species credit species that are at risk of an SAII, a description of the species, any habitat constraints or microhabitats associated with the species on the subject land and information used to create the species polygon/s in accordance with Steps 3 to 5 of BAM Section 5.2 including:	-
		⊠ Justification for determining that a candidate species credit species at risk of an SAII is unlikely to have suitable habitat on the subject land or specific vegetation zone (based on a field assessment of the subject land and published literature or an expert report prepared in accordance with Box 3 of the BAM)	5.4, 5.5 Tables 5.4, 5.5
		⊠ Determination of the presence of remaining candidate species credit species at risk of an SAII (by assuming presence, conducting a threatened species survey or an expert report).	Table 5.6
		Note: If the subject land is mapped on an important habitat map for a species, or for a component of its habitat, the subject land is considered to have suitable habitat for the species to be present.	-
		Species polygons identifying the location and area of suitable habitat for each candidate threatened species at risk of an SAII that is recorded on the subject land and is measured by area, OR	5.6
		Species polygons identifying the area of suitable habitat and targeted surveys identifying the count and location of individuals on the subject land for each candidate threatened flora species at risk of an SAII that is recorded on the subject land and is measured by count	5.6
		Species polygons for each threatened species identified on the subject land that is not at risk of an SAII (i.e. incidentally observed during site visit)	5.6
		☑ Determination of habitat condition within species polygon/s for each threatened species (measured by area) at risk of an SAII or incidentally observed during the site visit (Step 6 of BAM Section 5.2)	5.6
		▷ For flora species credit species at risk of an SAII or incidentally observed during site visit, provide a count, or an estimation, of the number of individual plants present on the subject land (as described in BAM Subsection 5.2.5(4.))	5.6
		Maps and tables	
		☑ Table showing ecosystem credit species in accordance with BAM Subsection 5.1.1, and identifying:	
		any ecosystem credit species removed from the list of species on the basis of further assessment in accordance with BAM Subsections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3	Table 5.6
		☑ the sensitivity to gain class of each species	Table 5.6
		☑ Table detailing species credit species in accordance with BAM Section 5.2 and identifying:	



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		☑ Table detailing species credit species within the subject land at risk of an SAII (BAM Section 9.1) or incidentally observed during the site visit including any associated habitat feature/components and its abundance (flora)/extent of habitat (flora and fauna) and biodiversity risk weighting	5.6, Table 5.4, 5.5, 5.6
		\boxtimes Map of species credit species records within the subject land and species polygons for flora and fauna species at risk of an SAII or incidentally observed during the site visit (as described in BAM Subsection 5.2.5(1-7.))	5.6, Table 5.4, 5.5, 5.6
		Data	
		☑ Digital shape files of species polygons	_
		⊠ Species polygon map in jpeg format	Can be provided
		\boxtimes Expert reports and any supporting data used to support conclusions of the expert report	on request
		☑ Field data sheets (if relevant) for threatened species surveys	
Prescribed impacts Chapt	Chapter 6	Information	
		Streamlined assessment module - small area BDAR requirements:	-
		🖾 Any prescribed impacts from the small area proposal must be set out in the BDAR consistent with Appendix K	6,9
		Maps and tables	
		☑ If relevant, maps showing location of any prescribed impact features (i.e. karst, caves, crevices, cliffs, rocks, human- made structures, etc.)	Figure 8.1
		Data	
		☑ If relevant, digital shape files of prescribed impact feature locations	Can be provided
		Prescribed impact features map in jpeg format	on request
Avoid and minimise	Chapter 7	Information	
impacts		Demonstration of efforts to avoid and minimise impacts on biodiversity values (including prescribed impacts) associated with the proposal location in accordance with Chapter 7, including an analysis of alternative:	-
		modes or technologies that would avoid or minimise impacts on biodiversity values and justification for selecting the proposed mode or technology	7.2
		routes that would avoid or minimise impacts on biodiversity values and justification for selecting the proposed route <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	7.2
		Alternative locations that would avoid or minimise impacts on biodiversity values and justification for selecting the proposed location	7.2
		Alternative sites within a property on which the proposal is located that would avoid or minimise impacts on biodiversity values and justification for selecting the proposed site	7.2



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		☐ Describe efforts to avoid and minimise impacts (including prescribed impacts) to biodiversity values through proposal design (as described in BAM Sections 7.1 and 7.2)	7.2
		☐ Identification of any other site constraints that the proponent has considered in determining the location and design of the proposal (as described in BAM Subsection 7.2.1(3.))	7.2
		Detail measures or options considered but not implemented because they are not feasible and/or practical (e.g. due to site constraints) <i>Not required in streamlined BDAR</i>	7.2
		Maps and tables	
		☐ Table of measures to be implemented to avoid and minimise the impacts of the proposal, including action, outcome, timing and responsibility	Table 7.2
		Map of alternative footprints considered to avoid or minimise impacts on biodiversity values; and of the final proposal footprint, including construction and operation	Figure 7.1
		Map of alternative footprints not required in streamlined BDAR	
		Maps demonstrating indirect impact zones where applicable	Figure 7.1
		Data	
		Digital shape files of:	-
		☑ alternative and final proposal footprint	Can be provided
		⊠ direct and indirect impact zones	on request
		⊠ Maps in jpeg format	
Assessment of impacts	Chapter 8, Sections 8.1 and 8.2	Information	
		Streamlined assessment module - small area BDAR requirements:	
		Determine the impacts on native vegetation and threatened species habitat, including:	-
		Description of direct impacts of clearing of native vegetation, threatened ecological communities and threatened species habitat	8.1, 8.2
		Description of the nature, extent, frequency, duration and timing of indirect impacts of the proposal	8.2
		Any prescribed impacts from the small area proposal must be set out in the BDAR consistent with Appendix K	8.1, Error! R eference source not found.
		Maps and tables	



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		☑ Table showing change in vegetation integrity score for each vegetation zone as a result of identified impacts	Table 8.3
		Data	
		N/A	-
Mitigation and	Chapter 8, Sections 8.4 and 8.5	Information	
management of impacts		Identification of measures to mitigate or manage impacts in accordance with the recommendations in BAM Sections 8.4 and 8.5 including:	-
		⊠ techniques, timing, frequency and responsibility	
		☑ identify measures for which there is risk of failure	
		evaluate the risk and consequence of any residual impacts	8.5, 8.6, 8.7
		☑ document any adaptive management strategy proposed	
		Identification of measures for mitigating impacts related to:	-
		☑ displacement of resident fauna (as described in BAM Subsection 8.4.1(2.))	
		indirect impacts on native vegetation and habitat (as described in BAM Subsection 8.4.1(3.))	7.4, 8.3
		☑ mitigating prescribed biodiversity impacts (as described in BAM Subsection 8.4.2)	
		Details of the adaptive management strategy proposed to monitor and respond to impacts on biodiversity values that are uncertain (BAM Section 8.5)	8.6
		Maps and tables	
		☑ Table of measures to be implemented before, during and after construction to mitigate and manage impacts of the proposal, including action, outcome, timing and responsibility	8.5
		Data	
		N/A	-
Thresholds for C assessing and offsetting the impacts of the proposal	hapter 9	Information	
		Streamlined assessment module - small area BDAR requirements:	-
		Information from the TBDC and/or other sources to report on the current status of threatened species, threatened populations at risk of an SAII and TEC/s for the proposal, and	9.1
		Report on impacts of the proposal on TEC/s in accordance with BAM Subsection 9.2.1	9.1



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		⊠ Report on impacts of the proposal on threatened species and/or threatened populations at risk of an SAII in accordance with BAM Section 9.1	9.2
		☑ Identification of impacts requiring offset in accordance with BAM Section 9.2	9.3
		☑ Identification of impacts not requiring offset in accordance with BAM Subsection 9.2.1(3.)	9.4
		☑ Identification of areas not requiring assessment in accordance with BAM Section 9.3	9.4
		Maps and tables	
		$oxedsymbol{\boxtimes}$ Map showing the extent of TECs at risk of an SAII within the subject land	Figure 4.2, 4.3
		$oxedsymbol{\boxtimes}$ Map showing location of threatened species at risk of an SAII within the subject land	Figure 4.3
		Map showing location of:	-
		⊠ impacts requiring offset	Figure 8.1
		☑ impacts not requiring offset	Figure 8.1
		⊠ areas not requiring assessment	Figure 8.1
		Data	
		Digital shape files of:	
		extent of TECs at risk of an SAII within the subject land	
		☑ location of threatened species at risk of an SAII within the subject land	
		☑ boundary of impacts requiring offset	Can be provided on request
		☑ boundary of impacts not requiring offset	
		☑ boundary of areas not requiring assessment	
		🖂 Maps in jpeg format	
Applying the no net loss standard	Chapter 10	Information	
(Offset summary)			
		Streamlined assessment module - small area BDAR requirements:	-
		Description of the impact on PCTs/TECs	Table 9.1
		Description of the impact on threatened species at risk of an SAII or incidentally observed via site visit	Table 9.2
		Number of ecosystem credits required for impacts on biodiversity values according to BAM Subsection 9	Table 10.1



BDAR section	BAM ref.	BAM requirement	Page reference(s) in the BDAR
		⊠ Number of species credits required for impacts on biodiversity values according to BAM Subsection 10.1.3, including any species credit species that has been incidentally observed on the subject land	Table 10.2
		Note: Species credits for any species at risk of an SAII are calculated in the event that the decision-maker forms the opinion that the proposed impact is unlikely to be serious and irreversible and therefore can be offset.	-
		⊠ Identification of credit class for ecosystem credits and species credits according to BAM Section 10.2 (this can be generated from BAM-C)	Appendix B
		Maps and tables	
		⊠ Table showing biodiversity risk weightings	Appendix B
		☑ Table of BC Act listing status for PCTs and threatened species requiring offset	Table 10.1, 10.2
		⊠ Table of PCTs requiring offset and number of ecosystem credits required (Subsection 10.2.1)	Table 10.1
		⊠ Table of species at risk of an SAII or incidentally observed on site assessed for species credits and the number of credits required	Table 10.2
		BAM-C credit report	Appendix B
		Data	
		N/A	